

[MS-UGS]: UserGroup Web Service Protocol

Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation for protocols, file formats, languages, standards as well as overviews of the interaction among each of these technologies.
- **Copyrights.** This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you may make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications and may distribute portions of it in your implementations using these technologies or your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You may also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schema, IDL's, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications.
- **No Trade Secrets.** Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- **Patents.** Microsoft has patents that may cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of the documentation grants any licenses under those or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specification may be covered by Microsoft [Open Specification Promise](#) or the [Community Promise](#). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in the Open Specifications are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting iplg@microsoft.com.
- **Trademarks.** The names of companies and products contained in this documentation may be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit www.microsoft.com/trademarks.
- **Fictitious Names.** The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, email addresses, logos, people, places, and events depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

Reservation of Rights. All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

Tools. The Open Specifications do not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standard specifications and network programming art, and assumes that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

Revision Summary

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
04/04/2008	0.1		Initial Availability
06/27/2008	1.0	Major	Revised and edited the technical content
12/12/2008	1.01	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
07/13/2009	1.02	Major	Revised and edited the technical content
08/28/2009	1.03	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
11/06/2009	1.04	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
02/19/2010	2.0	Minor	Updated the technical content
03/31/2010	2.01	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
04/30/2010	2.02	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
06/07/2010	2.03	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
06/29/2010	2.04	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
07/23/2010	2.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
09/27/2010	2.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
11/15/2010	2.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
12/17/2010	2.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
03/18/2011	2.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
06/10/2011	2.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
01/20/2012	3.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
04/11/2012	3.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
07/16/2012	3.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
09/12/2012	3.1	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
10/08/2012	3.2	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
02/11/2013	3.2	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
07/30/2013	3.3	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
11/18/2013	3.4	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
02/10/2014	3.4	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
04/30/2014	3.5	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
07/31/2014	3.6	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.

Table of Contents

1 Introduction	16
1.1 Glossary	16
1.2 References	17
1.2.1 Normative References	17
1.2.2 Informative References	17
1.3 Overview	18
1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols	18
1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions	18
1.6 Applicability Statement	18
1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation	18
1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields	19
1.9 Standards Assignments	19
2 Messages	20
2.1 Transport	20
2.2 Common Message Syntax	20
2.2.1 Namespaces	20
2.2.2 Messages	20
2.2.3 Elements	20
2.2.4 Complex Types	21
2.2.4.1 Group	21
2.2.4.2 Groups	21
2.2.4.3 InputUsersType	22
2.2.4.4 InputUserType	22
2.2.4.5 RolesOutputMaskType	22
2.2.4.6 RolesOutputTextType	23
2.2.4.7 User	24
2.2.4.8 Users	25
2.2.5 Simple Types	25
2.2.5.1 PrincipalType	25
2.2.5.2 String1023OrEmptyType	26
2.2.5.3 String251Type	26
2.2.5.4 String255OrEmptyType	26
2.2.5.5 String255Type	26
2.2.5.6 String512OrEmptyType	27
2.2.6 Attributes	27
2.2.7 Groups	27
2.2.8 Attribute Groups	27
3 Protocol Details	28
3.1 Server Details	28
3.1.1 Abstract Data Model	28
3.1.2 Timers	29
3.1.3 Initialization	29
3.1.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	29
3.1.4.1 AddGroup	31
3.1.4.1.1 Messages	32
3.1.4.1.1.1 AddGroupSoapIn	32
3.1.4.1.1.2 AddGroupSoapOut	32
3.1.4.1.2 Elements	32

3.1.4.1.2.1	AddGroup	33
3.1.4.1.2.2	AddGroupResponse	33
3.1.4.1.3	Complex Types	33
3.1.4.1.4	Simple Types	33
3.1.4.1.5	Attributes	33
3.1.4.1.6	Groups	34
3.1.4.1.7	Attribute Groups	34
3.1.4.2	AddGroupToRole	34
3.1.4.2.1	Messages	34
3.1.4.2.1.1	AddGroupToRoleSoapIn	34
3.1.4.2.1.2	AddGroupToRoleSoapOut	35
3.1.4.2.2	Elements	35
3.1.4.2.2.1	AddGroupToRole	35
3.1.4.2.2.2	AddGroupToRoleResponse	35
3.1.4.2.3	Complex Types	36
3.1.4.2.4	Simple Types	36
3.1.4.2.5	Attributes	36
3.1.4.2.6	Groups	36
3.1.4.2.7	Attribute Groups	36
3.1.4.3	AddRole	36
3.1.4.3.1	Messages	36
3.1.4.3.1.1	AddRoleSoapIn	37
3.1.4.3.1.2	AddRoleSoapOut	37
3.1.4.3.2	Elements	37
3.1.4.3.2.1	AddRole	37
3.1.4.3.2.2	AddRoleResponse	38
3.1.4.3.3	Complex Types	38
3.1.4.3.4	Simple Types	38
3.1.4.3.5	Attributes	38
3.1.4.3.6	Groups	38
3.1.4.3.7	Attribute Groups	38
3.1.4.4	AddRoleDef	38
3.1.4.4.1	Messages	39
3.1.4.4.1.1	AddRoleDefSoapIn	39
3.1.4.4.1.2	AddRoleDefSoapOut	39
3.1.4.4.2	Elements	39
3.1.4.4.2.1	AddRoleDef	39
3.1.4.4.2.2	AddRoleDefResponse	40
3.1.4.4.3	Complex Types	40
3.1.4.4.4	Simple Types	40
3.1.4.4.5	Attributes	40
3.1.4.4.6	Groups	40
3.1.4.4.7	Attribute Groups	40
3.1.4.5	AddUserCollectionToGroup	40
3.1.4.5.1	Messages	41
3.1.4.5.1.1	AddUserCollectionToGroupSoapIn	41
3.1.4.5.1.2	AddUserCollectionToGroupSoapOut	41
3.1.4.5.2	Elements	41
3.1.4.5.2.1	AddUserCollectionToGroup	42
3.1.4.5.2.2	AddUserCollectionToGroupResponse	42
3.1.4.5.3	Complex Types	42
3.1.4.5.4	Simple Types	42
3.1.4.5.5	Attributes	42

3.1.4.5.6	Groups.....	43
3.1.4.5.7	Attribute Groups	43
3.1.4.6	AddUserCollectionToRole	43
3.1.4.6.1	Messages	43
3.1.4.6.1.1	AddUserCollectionToRoleSoapIn	44
3.1.4.6.1.2	AddUserCollectionToRoleSoapOut	44
3.1.4.6.2	Elements.....	44
3.1.4.6.2.1	AddUserCollectionToRole	44
3.1.4.6.2.2	AddUserCollectionToRoleResponse	45
3.1.4.6.3	Complex Types	45
3.1.4.6.4	Simple Types.....	45
3.1.4.6.5	Attributes.....	45
3.1.4.6.6	Groups.....	45
3.1.4.6.7	Attribute Groups	45
3.1.4.7	AddUserToGroup	45
3.1.4.7.1	Messages	46
3.1.4.7.1.1	AddUserToGroupSoapIn	46
3.1.4.7.1.2	AddUserToGroupSoapOut	46
3.1.4.7.2	Elements.....	46
3.1.4.7.2.1	AddUserToGroup	46
3.1.4.7.2.2	AddUserToGroupResponse	47
3.1.4.7.3	Complex Types	47
3.1.4.7.4	Simple Types.....	47
3.1.4.7.5	Attributes.....	47
3.1.4.7.6	Groups.....	47
3.1.4.7.7	Attribute Groups	47
3.1.4.8	AddUserToRole.....	48
3.1.4.8.1	Messages	48
3.1.4.8.1.1	AddUserToRoleSoapIn	48
3.1.4.8.1.2	AddUserToRoleSoapOut.....	49
3.1.4.8.2	Elements.....	49
3.1.4.8.2.1	AddUserToRole.....	49
3.1.4.8.2.2	AddUserToRoleResponse	50
3.1.4.8.3	Complex Types	50
3.1.4.8.4	Simple Types.....	50
3.1.4.8.5	Attributes.....	50
3.1.4.8.6	Groups.....	50
3.1.4.8.7	Attribute Groups	50
3.1.4.9	GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb	50
3.1.4.9.1	Messages	50
3.1.4.9.1.1	GetAllUserCollectionFromWebSoapIn	51
3.1.4.9.1.2	GetAllUserCollectionFromWebSoapOut	51
3.1.4.9.2	Elements.....	51
3.1.4.9.2.1	GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb	51
3.1.4.9.2.2	GetAllUserCollectionFromWebResponse	52
3.1.4.9.3	Complex Types	52
3.1.4.9.4	Simple Types.....	52
3.1.4.9.5	Attributes.....	52
3.1.4.9.6	Groups.....	52
3.1.4.9.7	Attribute Groups	52
3.1.4.10	GetCurrentUserInfo.....	52
3.1.4.10.1	Messages	53
3.1.4.10.1.1	GetCurrentUserInfoSoapIn	53

3.1.4.10.1.2	GetCurrentUserInfoSoapOut.....	53
3.1.4.10.2	Elements.....	53
3.1.4.10.2.1	GetCurrentUserInfo.....	54
3.1.4.10.2.2	GetCurrentUserInfoResponse.....	54
3.1.4.10.3	Complex Types.....	54
3.1.4.10.4	Simple Types.....	54
3.1.4.10.5	Attributes.....	54
3.1.4.10.6	Groups.....	54
3.1.4.10.7	Attribute Groups.....	55
3.1.4.11	GetGroupCollection.....	55
3.1.4.11.1	Messages.....	55
3.1.4.11.1.1	GetGroupCollectionSoapIn.....	55
3.1.4.11.1.2	GetGroupCollectionSoapOut.....	55
3.1.4.11.2	Elements.....	56
3.1.4.11.2.1	GetGroupCollection.....	56
3.1.4.11.2.2	GetGroupCollectionResponse.....	56
3.1.4.11.3	Complex Types.....	57
3.1.4.11.3.1	GroupsInputType.....	57
3.1.4.11.4	Simple Types.....	57
3.1.4.11.5	Attributes.....	57
3.1.4.11.6	Groups.....	57
3.1.4.11.7	Attribute Groups.....	57
3.1.4.12	GetGroupCollectionFromRole.....	58
3.1.4.12.1	Messages.....	58
3.1.4.12.1.1	GetGroupCollectionFromRoleSoapIn.....	58
3.1.4.12.1.2	GetGroupCollectionFromRoleSoapOut.....	58
3.1.4.12.2	Elements.....	59
3.1.4.12.2.1	GetGroupCollectionFromRole.....	59
3.1.4.12.2.2	GetGroupCollectionFromRoleResponse.....	59
3.1.4.12.3	Complex Types.....	60
3.1.4.12.4	Simple Types.....	60
3.1.4.12.5	Attributes.....	60
3.1.4.12.6	Groups.....	60
3.1.4.12.7	Attribute Groups.....	60
3.1.4.13	GetGroupCollectionFromSite.....	60
3.1.4.13.1	Messages.....	60
3.1.4.13.1.1	GetGroupCollectionFromSiteSoapIn.....	61
3.1.4.13.1.2	GetGroupCollectionFromSiteSoapOut.....	61
3.1.4.13.2	Elements.....	61
3.1.4.13.2.1	GetGroupCollectionFromSite.....	61
3.1.4.13.2.2	GetGroupCollectionFromSiteResponse.....	61
3.1.4.13.3	Complex Types.....	62
3.1.4.13.4	Simple Types.....	62
3.1.4.13.5	Attributes.....	62
3.1.4.13.6	Groups.....	62
3.1.4.13.7	Attribute Groups.....	62
3.1.4.14	GetGroupCollectionFromUser.....	62
3.1.4.14.1	Messages.....	63
3.1.4.14.1.1	GetGroupCollectionFromUserSoapIn.....	63
3.1.4.14.1.2	GetGroupCollectionFromUserSoapOut.....	63
3.1.4.14.2	Elements.....	63
3.1.4.14.2.1	GetGroupCollectionFromUser.....	63
3.1.4.14.2.2	GetGroupCollectionFromUserResponse.....	64

3.1.4.14.3	Complex Types	64
3.1.4.14.4	Simple Types	64
3.1.4.14.5	Attributes	64
3.1.4.14.6	Groups.....	64
3.1.4.14.7	Attribute Groups.....	65
3.1.4.15	GetGroupCollectionFromWeb.....	65
3.1.4.15.1	Messages	65
3.1.4.15.1.1	GetGroupCollectionFromWebSoapIn.....	65
3.1.4.15.1.2	GetGroupCollectionFromWebSoapOut.....	65
3.1.4.15.2	Elements.....	66
3.1.4.15.2.1	GetGroupCollectionFromWeb.....	66
3.1.4.15.2.2	GetGroupCollectionFromWebResponse	66
3.1.4.15.3	Complex Types	67
3.1.4.15.4	Simple Types	67
3.1.4.15.5	Attributes	67
3.1.4.15.6	Groups.....	67
3.1.4.15.7	Attribute Groups.....	67
3.1.4.16	GetGroupInfo	67
3.1.4.16.1	Messages	67
3.1.4.16.1.1	GetGroupInfoSoapIn	68
3.1.4.16.1.2	GetGroupInfoSoapOut	68
3.1.4.16.2	Elements.....	68
3.1.4.16.2.1	GetGroupInfo	68
3.1.4.16.2.2	GetGroupInfoResponse.....	68
3.1.4.16.3	Complex Types	69
3.1.4.16.4	Simple Types	69
3.1.4.16.5	Attributes.....	69
3.1.4.16.6	Groups.....	69
3.1.4.16.7	Attribute Groups.....	69
3.1.4.17	GetRoleCollection.....	69
3.1.4.17.1	Messages	70
3.1.4.17.1.1	GetRoleCollectionSoapIn.....	70
3.1.4.17.1.2	GetRoleCollectionSoapOut.....	70
3.1.4.17.2	Elements.....	70
3.1.4.17.2.1	GetRoleCollection.....	70
3.1.4.17.2.2	GetRoleCollectionResponse	71
3.1.4.17.3	Complex Types	71
3.1.4.17.3.1	RolesInputType	71
3.1.4.17.4	Simple Types	72
3.1.4.17.5	Attributes.....	72
3.1.4.17.6	Groups.....	72
3.1.4.17.7	Attribute Groups.....	72
3.1.4.18	GetRoleCollectionFromGroup.....	72
3.1.4.18.1	Messages	72
3.1.4.18.1.1	GetRoleCollectionFromGroupSoapIn.....	73
3.1.4.18.1.2	GetRoleCollectionFromGroupSoapOut.....	73
3.1.4.18.2	Elements.....	73
3.1.4.18.2.1	GetRoleCollectionFromGroup.....	73
3.1.4.18.2.2	GetRoleCollectionFromGroupResponse.....	74
3.1.4.18.3	Complex Types	74
3.1.4.18.4	Simple Types	74
3.1.4.18.5	Attributes.....	74
3.1.4.18.6	Groups.....	74

3.1.4.18.7	Attribute Groups.....	74
3.1.4.19	GetRoleCollectionFromUser	74
3.1.4.19.1	Messages	75
3.1.4.19.1.1	GetRoleCollectionFromUserSoapIn	75
3.1.4.19.1.2	GetRoleCollectionFromUserSoapOut	75
3.1.4.19.2	Elements	75
3.1.4.19.2.1	GetRoleCollectionFromUser	76
3.1.4.19.2.2	GetRoleCollectionFromUserResponse	76
3.1.4.19.3	Complex Types	76
3.1.4.19.4	Simple Types	77
3.1.4.19.5	Attributes	77
3.1.4.19.6	Groups.....	77
3.1.4.19.7	Attribute Groups.....	77
3.1.4.20	GetRoleCollectionFromWeb	77
3.1.4.20.1	Messages	77
3.1.4.20.1.1	GetRoleCollectionFromWebSoapIn	77
3.1.4.20.1.2	GetRoleCollectionFromWebSoapOut	78
3.1.4.20.2	Elements	78
3.1.4.20.2.1	GetRoleCollectionFromWeb	78
3.1.4.20.2.2	GetRoleCollectionFromWebResponse	78
3.1.4.20.3	Complex Types	79
3.1.4.20.4	Simple Types	79
3.1.4.20.5	Attributes	79
3.1.4.20.6	Groups.....	79
3.1.4.20.7	Attribute Groups.....	79
3.1.4.21	GetRoleInfo.....	79
3.1.4.21.1	Messages	79
3.1.4.21.1.1	GetRoleInfoSoapIn.....	80
3.1.4.21.1.2	GetRoleInfoSoapOut	80
3.1.4.21.2	Elements	80
3.1.4.21.2.1	GetRoleInfo.....	80
3.1.4.21.2.2	GetRoleInfoResponse	80
3.1.4.21.3	Complex Types	81
3.1.4.21.3.1	RoleOutputType.....	81
3.1.4.21.4	Simple Types	82
3.1.4.21.5	Attributes	82
3.1.4.21.6	Groups.....	82
3.1.4.21.7	Attribute Groups.....	82
3.1.4.22	GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser.....	82
3.1.4.22.1	Messages	82
3.1.4.22.1.1	GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserSoapIn.....	83
3.1.4.22.1.2	GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserSoapOut	83
3.1.4.22.2	Elements	83
3.1.4.22.2.1	GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser	83
3.1.4.22.2.2	GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserResponse	84
3.1.4.22.3	Complex Types	84
3.1.4.22.4	Simple Types	84
3.1.4.22.5	Attributes	84
3.1.4.22.6	Groups.....	84
3.1.4.22.7	Attribute Groups.....	85
3.1.4.23	GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite	85
3.1.4.23.1	Messages	85
3.1.4.23.1.1	GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteSoapIn	85

3.1.4.23.1.2	GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteSoapOut	85
3.1.4.23.2	Elements	86
3.1.4.23.2.1	GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite	86
3.1.4.23.2.2	GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteResponse	86
3.1.4.23.3	Complex Types	86
3.1.4.23.4	Simple Types	86
3.1.4.23.5	Attributes	87
3.1.4.23.6	Groups.....	87
3.1.4.23.7	Attribute Groups.....	87
3.1.4.24	GetUserCollection	87
3.1.4.24.1	Messages	87
3.1.4.24.1.1	GetUserCollectionSoapIn	87
3.1.4.24.1.2	GetUserCollectionSoapOut	88
3.1.4.24.2	Elements	88
3.1.4.24.2.1	GetUserCollection	88
3.1.4.24.2.2	GetUserCollectionResponse	88
3.1.4.24.3	Complex Types	89
3.1.4.24.4	Simple Types	89
3.1.4.24.5	Attributes	89
3.1.4.24.6	Groups.....	89
3.1.4.24.7	Attribute Groups.....	89
3.1.4.25	GetUserCollectionFromGroup	89
3.1.4.25.1	Messages	90
3.1.4.25.1.1	GetUserCollectionFromGroupSoapIn	90
3.1.4.25.1.2	GetUserCollectionFromGroupSoapOut.....	90
3.1.4.25.2	Elements	90
3.1.4.25.2.1	GetUserCollectionFromGroup.....	90
3.1.4.25.2.2	GetUserCollectionFromGroupResponse	91
3.1.4.25.3	Complex Types	91
3.1.4.25.4	Simple Types	91
3.1.4.25.5	Attributes	91
3.1.4.25.6	Groups.....	91
3.1.4.25.7	Attribute Groups.....	92
3.1.4.26	GetUserCollectionFromRole	92
3.1.4.26.1	Messages	92
3.1.4.26.1.1	GetUserCollectionFromRoleSoapIn	92
3.1.4.26.1.2	GetUserCollectionFromRoleSoapOut	92
3.1.4.26.2	Elements	93
3.1.4.26.2.1	GetUserCollectionFromRole	93
3.1.4.26.2.2	GetUserCollectionFromRoleResponse	93
3.1.4.26.3	Complex Types	94
3.1.4.26.4	Simple Types	94
3.1.4.26.5	Attributes	94
3.1.4.26.6	Groups.....	94
3.1.4.26.7	Attribute Groups.....	94
3.1.4.27	GetUserCollectionFromSite	94
3.1.4.27.1	Messages	94
3.1.4.27.1.1	GetUserCollectionFromSiteSoapIn	95
3.1.4.27.1.2	GetUserCollectionFromSiteSoapOut.....	95
3.1.4.27.2	Elements	95
3.1.4.27.2.1	GetUserCollectionFromSite.....	95
3.1.4.27.2.2	GetUserCollectionFromSiteResponse	95
3.1.4.27.3	Complex Types	96

3.1.4.27.4	Simple Types	96
3.1.4.27.5	Attributes	96
3.1.4.27.6	Groups.....	96
3.1.4.27.7	Attribute Groups.....	96
3.1.4.28	GetUserCollectionFromWeb	96
3.1.4.28.1	Messages	97
3.1.4.28.1.1	GetUserCollectionFromWebSoapIn	97
3.1.4.28.1.2	GetUserCollectionFromWebSoapOut	97
3.1.4.28.2	Elements	97
3.1.4.28.2.1	GetUserCollectionFromWeb	97
3.1.4.28.2.2	GetUserCollectionFromWebResponse.....	98
3.1.4.28.3	Complex Types	98
3.1.4.28.4	Simple Types	98
3.1.4.28.5	Attributes	98
3.1.4.28.6	Groups.....	98
3.1.4.28.7	Attribute Groups.....	98
3.1.4.29	GetUserInfo	99
3.1.4.29.1	Messages	99
3.1.4.29.1.1	GetUserInfoSoapIn	99
3.1.4.29.1.2	GetUserInfoSoapOut	99
3.1.4.29.2	Elements	99
3.1.4.29.2.1	GetUserInfo	100
3.1.4.29.2.2	GetUserInfoResponse	100
3.1.4.29.3	Complex Types	100
3.1.4.29.4	Simple Types	101
3.1.4.29.5	Attributes	101
3.1.4.29.6	Groups.....	101
3.1.4.29.7	Attribute Groups.....	101
3.1.4.30	GetUserLoginFromEmail.....	101
3.1.4.30.1	Messages	101
3.1.4.30.1.1	GetUserLoginFromEmailSoapIn.....	101
3.1.4.30.1.2	GetUserLoginFromEmailSoapOut.....	102
3.1.4.30.2	Elements	102
3.1.4.30.2.1	GetUserLoginFromEmail.....	102
3.1.4.30.2.2	GetUserLoginFromEmailResponse	102
3.1.4.30.3	Complex Types	103
3.1.4.30.3.1	EmailsInputType.....	103
3.1.4.30.3.2	EmailsOutputType.....	103
3.1.4.30.4	Simple Types	104
3.1.4.30.5	Attributes	104
3.1.4.30.6	Groups.....	104
3.1.4.30.7	Attribute Groups.....	104
3.1.4.31	RemoveGroup	104
3.1.4.31.1	Messages	105
3.1.4.31.1.1	RemoveGroupSoapIn	105
3.1.4.31.1.2	RemoveGroupSoapOut	105
3.1.4.31.2	Elements	105
3.1.4.31.2.1	RemoveGroup	106
3.1.4.31.2.2	RemoveGroupResponse	106
3.1.4.31.3	Complex Types	106
3.1.4.31.4	Simple Types	106
3.1.4.31.5	Attributes	106
3.1.4.31.6	Groups.....	106

3.1.4.31.7	Attribute Groups.....	106
3.1.4.32	RemoveGroupFromRole	106
3.1.4.32.1	Messages	107
3.1.4.32.1.1	RemoveGroupFromRoleSoapIn	107
3.1.4.32.1.2	RemoveGroupFromRoleSoapOut	107
3.1.4.32.2	Elements.....	107
3.1.4.32.2.1	RemoveGroupFromRole	108
3.1.4.32.2.2	RemoveGroupFromRoleResponse	108
3.1.4.32.3	Complex Types	108
3.1.4.32.4	Simple Types	108
3.1.4.32.5	Attributes	108
3.1.4.32.6	Groups.....	108
3.1.4.32.7	Attribute Groups.....	109
3.1.4.33	RemoveRole.....	109
3.1.4.33.1	Messages	109
3.1.4.33.1.1	RemoveRoleSoapIn	109
3.1.4.33.1.2	RemoveRoleSoapOut.....	110
3.1.4.33.2	Elements.....	110
3.1.4.33.2.1	RemoveRole.....	110
3.1.4.33.2.2	RemoveRoleResponse	110
3.1.4.33.3	Complex Types	110
3.1.4.33.4	Simple Types	110
3.1.4.33.5	Attributes	110
3.1.4.33.6	Groups.....	111
3.1.4.33.7	Attribute Groups.....	111
3.1.4.34	RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup	111
3.1.4.34.1	Messages	111
3.1.4.34.1.1	RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupSoapIn	111
3.1.4.34.1.2	RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupSoapOut	112
3.1.4.34.2	Elements.....	112
3.1.4.34.2.1	RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup	112
3.1.4.34.2.2	RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupResponse	113
3.1.4.34.3	Complex Types	113
3.1.4.34.4	Simple Types	113
3.1.4.34.5	Attributes	113
3.1.4.34.6	Groups.....	113
3.1.4.34.7	Attribute Groups.....	113
3.1.4.35	RemoveUserCollectionFromRole.....	113
3.1.4.35.1	Messages	114
3.1.4.35.1.1	RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleSoapIn	114
3.1.4.35.1.2	RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleSoapOut.....	114
3.1.4.35.2	Elements.....	114
3.1.4.35.2.1	RemoveUserCollectionFromRole.....	114
3.1.4.35.2.2	RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleResponse	115
3.1.4.35.3	Complex Types	115
3.1.4.35.4	Simple Types	115
3.1.4.35.5	Attributes	115
3.1.4.35.6	Groups.....	115
3.1.4.35.7	Attribute Groups.....	115
3.1.4.36	RemoveUserCollectionFromSite	115
3.1.4.36.1	Messages	116
3.1.4.36.1.1	RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteSoapIn	116
3.1.4.36.1.2	RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteSoapOut	116

3.1.4.36.2	Elements	117
3.1.4.36.2.1	RemoveUserCollectionFromSite	117
3.1.4.36.2.2	RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteResponse	117
3.1.4.36.3	Complex Types	117
3.1.4.36.4	Simple Types	117
3.1.4.36.5	Attributes	117
3.1.4.36.6	Groups.....	118
3.1.4.36.7	Attribute Groups.....	118
3.1.4.37	RemoveUserFromGroup	118
3.1.4.37.1	Messages	118
3.1.4.37.1.1	RemoveUserFromGroupSoapIn	118
3.1.4.37.1.2	RemoveUserFromGroupSoapOut.....	119
3.1.4.37.2	Elements.....	119
3.1.4.37.2.1	RemoveUserFromGroup.....	119
3.1.4.37.2.2	RemoveUserFromGroupResponse	119
3.1.4.37.3	Complex Types	119
3.1.4.37.4	Simple Types	120
3.1.4.37.5	Attributes	120
3.1.4.37.6	Groups.....	120
3.1.4.37.7	Attribute Groups.....	120
3.1.4.38	RemoveUserFromRole	120
3.1.4.38.1	Messages	120
3.1.4.38.1.1	RemoveUserFromRoleSoapIn	121
3.1.4.38.1.2	RemoveUserFromRoleSoapOut	121
3.1.4.38.2	Elements.....	121
3.1.4.38.2.1	RemoveUserFromRole	121
3.1.4.38.2.2	RemoveUserFromRoleResponse	122
3.1.4.38.3	Complex Types	122
3.1.4.38.4	Simple Types	122
3.1.4.38.5	Attributes	122
3.1.4.38.6	Groups.....	122
3.1.4.38.7	Attribute Groups.....	122
3.1.4.39	RemoveUserFromSite	122
3.1.4.39.1	Messages	123
3.1.4.39.1.1	RemoveUserFromSiteSoapIn	123
3.1.4.39.1.2	RemoveUserFromSiteSoapOut.....	123
3.1.4.39.2	Elements.....	123
3.1.4.39.2.1	RemoveUserFromSite	123
3.1.4.39.2.2	RemoveUserFromSiteResponse.....	124
3.1.4.39.3	Complex Types	124
3.1.4.39.4	Simple Types	124
3.1.4.39.5	Attributes	124
3.1.4.39.6	Groups.....	124
3.1.4.39.7	Attribute Groups.....	124
3.1.4.40	RemoveUserFromWeb	124
3.1.4.40.1	Messages	125
3.1.4.40.1.1	RemoveUserFromWebSoapIn	125
3.1.4.40.1.2	RemoveUserFromWebSoapOut	125
3.1.4.40.2	Elements.....	125
3.1.4.40.2.1	RemoveUserFromWeb	126
3.1.4.40.2.2	RemoveUserFromWebResponse.....	126
3.1.4.40.3	Complex Types	126
3.1.4.40.4	Simple Types	126

3.1.4.40.5	Attributes	126
3.1.4.40.6	Groups.....	126
3.1.4.40.7	Attribute Groups.....	126
3.1.4.41	UpdateGroupInfo	126
3.1.4.41.1	Messages	127
3.1.4.41.1.1	UpdateGroupInfoSoapIn	127
3.1.4.41.1.2	UpdateGroupInfoSoapOut	128
3.1.4.41.2	Elements.....	128
3.1.4.41.2.1	UpdateGroupInfo	128
3.1.4.41.2.2	UpdateGroupInfoResponse.....	129
3.1.4.41.3	Complex Types	129
3.1.4.41.4	Simple Types	129
3.1.4.41.5	Attributes	129
3.1.4.41.6	Groups.....	129
3.1.4.41.7	Attribute Groups.....	129
3.1.4.42	UpdateRoleDefInfo	129
3.1.4.42.1	Messages	130
3.1.4.42.1.1	UpdateRoleDefInfoSoapIn	130
3.1.4.42.1.2	UpdateRoleDefInfoSoapOut	130
3.1.4.42.2	Elements.....	130
3.1.4.42.2.1	UpdateRoleDefInfo.....	130
3.1.4.42.2.2	UpdateRoleDefInfoResponse	131
3.1.4.42.3	Complex Types	131
3.1.4.42.4	Simple Types	131
3.1.4.42.5	Attributes	131
3.1.4.42.6	Groups.....	131
3.1.4.42.7	Attribute Groups.....	131
3.1.4.43	UpdateRoleInfo.....	132
3.1.4.43.1	Messages	132
3.1.4.43.1.1	UpdateRoleInfoSoapIn.....	132
3.1.4.43.1.2	UpdateRoleInfoSoapOut.....	133
3.1.4.43.2	Elements.....	133
3.1.4.43.2.1	UpdateRoleInfo.....	133
3.1.4.43.2.2	UpdateRoleInfoResponse	133
3.1.4.43.3	Complex Types	134
3.1.4.43.4	Simple Types	134
3.1.4.43.5	Attributes	134
3.1.4.43.6	Groups.....	134
3.1.4.43.7	Attribute Groups.....	134
3.1.4.44	UpdateUserInfo	134
3.1.4.44.1	Messages	134
3.1.4.44.1.1	UpdateUserInfoSoapIn	135
3.1.4.44.1.2	UpdateUserInfoSoapOut	135
3.1.4.44.2	Elements.....	135
3.1.4.44.2.1	UpdateUserInfo	135
3.1.4.44.2.2	UpdateUserInfoResponse	136
3.1.4.44.3	Complex Types	136
3.1.4.44.4	Simple Types	136
3.1.4.44.5	Attributes	136
3.1.4.44.6	Groups.....	136
3.1.4.44.7	Attribute Groups.....	136
3.1.5	Timer Events	136
3.1.6	Other Local Events	136

4 Protocol Examples	137
4.1 Add Users, Groups, and Role Definitions	137
4.2 Retrieve and Update User Information	139
4.3 Remove Groups and Users from a Group	140
5 Security	142
5.1 Security Considerations for Implementers	142
5.2 Index of Security Parameters	142
6 Appendix A: Full WSDL	143
7 Appendix B: Product Behavior	184
8 Change Tracking	188
9 Index	191

1 Introduction

The UserGroup Web Service Protocol enables the definition, modification, and retrieval of information about users, groups, and roles.

Sections 1.8, 2, and 3 of this specification are normative and can contain the terms MAY, SHOULD, MUST, MUST NOT, and SHOULD NOT as defined in [\[RFC2119\]](#). Sections 1.5 and 1.9 are also normative but does not contain those terms. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

1.1 Glossary

The following terms are defined in [\[MS-GLOS\]](#):

- Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS)**
- domain user**
- security identifier (SID)**
- SOAP action**
- SOAP body**
- SOAP fault**
- XML namespace**

The following terms are defined in [\[MS-OFCGLOS\]](#):

- Active Directory account creation mode**
- display name**
- domain group**
- email address**
- folder**
- group**
- list**
- login name**
- owner**
- parent site**
- permission**
- permission level**
- role**
- role definition**
- security principal**
- site**
- site collection**
- subsite**
- Uniform Resource Locator (URL)**
- Web Services Description Language (WSDL)**
- XML element**
- XML namespace prefix**
- XML schema**
- XML schema definition (XSD)**

The following terms are specific to this document:

role type: A predefined role definition. Typical values include Guest, Reader, and Administrator.

MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT: These terms (in all caps) are used as described in [\[RFC2119\]](#). All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

1.2 References

References to Microsoft Open Specification documents do not include a publishing year because links are to the latest version of the documents, which are updated frequently. References to other documents include a publishing year when one is available.

1.2.1 Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact dochelp@microsoft.com. We will assist you in finding the relevant information.

[MS-DWSS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Document Workspace Web Service Protocol](#)".

[MS-WSSFO2] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services \(WSS\): File Operations Database Communications Version 2 Protocol](#)".

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt>

[RFC2616] Fielding, R., Gettys, J., Mogul, J., et al., "Hypertext Transfer Protocol -- HTTP/1.1", RFC 2616, June 1999, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2616.txt>

[SOAP1.1] Box, D., Ehnebuske, D., Kakivaya, G., et al., "Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP) 1.1", May 2000, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2000/NOTE-SOAP-20000508/>

[SOAP1.2/1] Gudgin, M., Hadley, M., Mendelsohn, N., Moreau, J., and Nielsen, H.F., "SOAP Version 1.2 Part 1: Messaging Framework", W3C Recommendation, June 2003, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2003/REC-soap12-part1-20030624>

[SOAP1.2/2] Gudgin, M., Hadley, M., Mendelsohn, N., Moreau, J., and Nielsen, H.F., "SOAP Version 1.2 Part 2: Adjuncts", W3C Recommendation, June 2003, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2003/REC-soap12-part2-20030624>

[WSDL] Christensen, E., Curbera, F., Meredith, G., and Weerawarana, S., "Web Services Description Language (WSDL) 1.1", W3C Note, March 2001, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/NOTE-wsdl-20010315>

[XMLNS] Bray, T., Hollander, D., Layman, A., et al., Eds., "Namespaces in XML 1.0 (Third Edition)", W3C Recommendation, December 2009, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2009/REC-xml-names-20091208/>

[XMLSCHEMA1] Thompson, H.S., Beech, D., Maloney, M., and Mendelsohn, N., Eds., "XML Schema Part 1: Structures", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-1-20010502/>

[XMLSCHEMA2] Biron, P.V., and Malhotra, A., Eds., "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-2-20010502/>

1.2.2 Informative References

[MS-GLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Protocols Master Glossary](#)".

[MS-OFGLGLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Microsoft Office Master Glossary](#)".

1.3 Overview

This protocol enables the protocol client to define, modify, and retrieve information about users or **groups (2)** and the **role definitions** to which they are assigned in a particular **site (2)** or **site collection**. This protocol provides support for 44 distinct operations, each with its own specific request and response messages. A list of these distinct operations is provided in section [3.1.4](#).

1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols

This protocol uses SOAP messages for formatting requests and responses, as described in [\[SOAP1.1\]](#), [\[SOAP1.2/1\]](#), and [\[SOAP1.2/2\]](#). It transmits these messages by using the HTTP protocol, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#), or the HTTPS protocol, as described in [\[RFC2818\]](#).

The UserGroup Web Service Protocol uses SOAP over HTTP or HTTPS as shown in the following layering diagram:

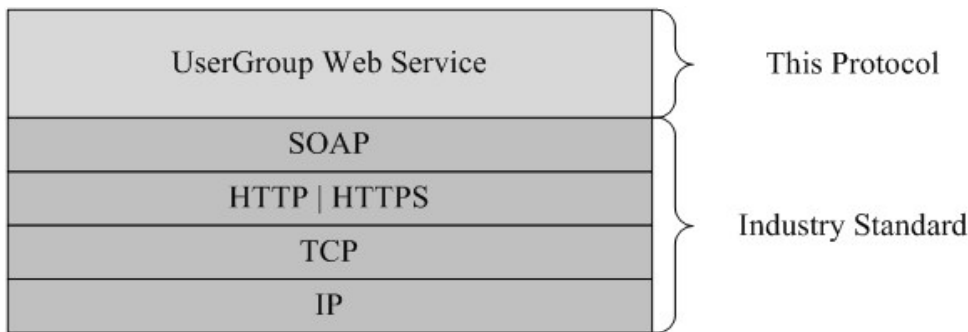


Figure 1: This protocol in relation to other protocols

1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions

This protocol operates against a protocol server that is identified by a **Uniform Resource Locator (URL)** that is known by protocol clients. The protocol server endpoint is formed by appending `"/_vti_bin/UserGroup.asmx"` to the URL of the site (2), for example:
`http://www.contoso.com:56737/SharedServices1/_vti_bin/UserGroup.asmx`.

This protocol assumes that authentication has been performed by the underlying protocols.

1.6 Applicability Statement

This protocol provides operations for a protocol client to add, remove, update, and retrieve information about the users, groups (2), and role definitions that are able to access a site (2) or site collection. This protocol does not provide any facility for a protocol client to authenticate or to authorize a user to perform any action, nor does it provide any facility for a protocol client to create a site or define the relationship between a site and its **parent site**.

1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation

Supported Transports: This protocol uses multiple transports with SOAP as described in section [2.1](#).

1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields

None.

1.9 Standards Assignments

None.

2 Messages

2.1 Transport

Protocol servers **MUST** support SOAP over HTTP. Protocol servers **SHOULD** additionally support SOAP over HTTPS for securing communication with clients.

Protocol messages **MUST** be formatted as specified either in [\[SOAP1.1\]](#), section 4, or in [\[SOAP1.2/1\]](#), section 5. Protocol server faults **MUST** be returned either using HTTP Status Codes as specified in [\[RFC2616\]](#), section 10, or using **SOAP faults** as specified either in [\[SOAP1.1\]](#), section 4.4, or in [\[SOAP1.2/1\]](#), section 5.4.

2.2 Common Message Syntax

This section contains common definitions that are used by this protocol. The syntax of the definitions uses **XML schema**, as specified in [\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) and [\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#), and **WSDL**, as specified in [\[WSDL\]](#).

2.2.1 Namespaces

This protocol specifies and references various **XML namespaces** by using the mechanisms specified in [\[XMLNS\]](#). Although this specification associates a specific **XML namespace prefix** for each XML namespace that is used, the choice of any particular XML namespace prefix is implementation specific and not significant for interoperability.

Prefix	Namespace URI	Reference
soap	http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/soap/	▪ [SOAP1.1]
tns	http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/	
s	http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema	[XMLSCHEMA1] [XMLSCHEMA2]
soap12	http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/soap12/	[SOAP1.2/1] [SOAP1.2/2]
(none)	http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/	
wsdl	http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/	[WSDL]

2.2.2 Messages

This specification does not define any common WSDL message definitions.

2.2.3 Elements

This specification does not define any common XML schema element definitions.

2.2.4 Complex Types

The following table summarizes the set of common XML schema complex type definitions defined by this specification. XML schema complex type definitions that are specific to a particular operation are described with the operation.

Complex type	Description
Group	The group (2) information.
Groups	A collection of elements that contains information about groups (2).
InputUserType	The user information used as input.
InputUsersType	A collection of elements that contains information about users used as input.
RolesOutputMaskType	A collection of role definitions. The BasePermissions attribute lists all permissions in an unsigned long integer.
RolesOutputTextType	A collection of role definitions. The BasePermissions attribute lists all permissions in text.
User	The user information.
Users	A collection of elements that contains information about users.

2.2.4.1 Group

The **Group** complex type contains information about a group (2).

```
<s:complexType name="Group">
  <s:attribute name="ID" type="s:unsignedInt" use="required" />
  <s:attribute name="Name" type="tns:String255Type" use="required" />
  <s:attribute name="Description" type="tns:String512OrEmptyType" use="required" />
  <s:attribute name="OwnerID" type="s:unsignedInt" use="required" />
  <s:attribute name="OwnerIsUser" type="tns:TrueFalseType" use="required" />
</s:complexType>
```

ID: The identifier of the group (2).

Name: The name of the group (2). The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

Description: The description of the group (2). The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 512 characters. An empty string value is allowed.

OwnerID: The identifier of the **owner** of a group (2).

OwnerIsUser: Indicates whether the owner of the group (2) is a user. "True" indicates that the owner of the group (2) is a user. "False" indicates that the owner of the group (2) is a group (2).

2.2.4.2 Groups

The **Groups** complex type contains an array of **Group** elements. It MUST NOT contain more than 100 **Group** elements.

```

<s:complexType name="Groups">
  <s:sequence>
    <s:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="100" name="Group" type="tns:Group">
    </s:element>
  </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>

```

Group: Element specified by the **Group** complex type.

2.2.4.3 InputUsersType

The **InputUsersType** complex type contains an array of **InputUserType** elements. It MUST NOT contain more than 100 **InputUserType** elements.

```

<s:complexType name="InputUsersType">
  <s:sequence>
    <s:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="100" name="User" type="tns:InputUserType"/>
  </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>

```

User: Element specified by the **InputUserType** complex type.

2.2.4.4 InputUserType

The **InputUserType** complex type contains information about a user.

```

<s:complexType name="InputUserType">
  <s:attribute name="LoginName" type="tns:String251Type" use="required" />
  <s:attribute name="Email" type="tns:String255OrEmptyType" />
  <s:attribute name="Name" type="tns:String255OrEmptyType" />
  <s:attribute name="Notes" type="tns:String1023OrEmptyType" />
</s:complexType>

```

LoginName: The **login name** of the user, which MUST contain less than 252 characters.

Email: The **e-mail address** of the user, which MUST contain less than 256 characters. The protocol server MUST ignore this value if the login name of the user already exists in the site (2).

Name: The **display name** of the user, which MUST contain less than 256 characters. The protocol server MUST ignore this value if the login name of the user already exists in the site (2).

Notes: A string containing additional information about the user. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 1,023 characters. An empty string is allowed.

2.2.4.5 RolesOutputMaskType

The **RolesOutputMaskType** complex type returns a collection of role definitions.

```

<s:complexType name="RolesOutputMaskType">
  <s:sequence>
    <s:element name="Role" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <s:complexType>
        <s:attribute name="ID" type="s:positiveInteger" use="required" />
        <s:attribute name="Name" type="tns:String255Type" use="required" />
      </s:complexType>
    </s:element>
  </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>

```

```

    <s:attribute name="Description" type="tns:String512OrEmptyType" use="required" />
    <s:attribute name="Hidden" type="tns:TrueFalseType" use="required" />
    <s:attribute name="Type" type="s:string" use="required" />
    <s:attribute name="BasePermissions" type="s:unsignedLong" use="required" />
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
</s:sequence>
</s:complexType>

```

ID: The identifier of the role definition.

Name: The name of the role definition. The specified value **MUST NOT** contain more than 255 characters, and **MUST NOT** be empty.

Description: The description of the role definition. The specified value **MUST NOT** contain more than 512 characters, and could be empty.

Hidden: Indicates whether the role definition is hidden in a user interface (UI). "True" indicates that the role definition is hidden in a UI. "False" indicates that the role definition is not hidden [<1>](#).

Type: The **role type** of the role definition. Role type is specified in [\[MS-DWSS\]](#) section 2.2.5.2.

BasePermissions: The set of permissions for a role definition. This is an unsigned long integer composed by combining the various permissions. The contents of this attribute are specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.2.14.

2.2.4.6 RolesOutputTextType

The **RolesOutputTextType** complex type contains a collection of role definitions.

```

<s:complexType name="RolesOutputTextType">
  <s:sequence>
    <s:element name="Roles">
      <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
          <s:element name="Role" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
            <s:complexType>
              <s:attribute name="ID" type="s:positiveInteger" use="required" />
              <s:attribute name="Name" type="tns:String255Type" use="required" />
              <s:attribute name="Description" type="tns:String512OrEmptyType" use="required" />
            </s:complexType>
          </s:element>
          <s:element name="Order" type="s:nonNegativeInteger" use="required" />
          <s:element name="Hidden" type="tns:TrueFalseType" use="required" />
          <s:element name="Type" type="s:string" use="required" />
          <s:element name="BasePermissions" type="s:string" use="required" />
        </s:sequence>
      </s:complexType>
    </s:element>
  </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>

```

ID: The identifier of the role definition.

Name: The name of the role definition. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

Description: The description of the role definition. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 512 characters, and could be empty.

Order: The order in which role definitions are displayed in a UI that displays role definitions for a site (2) or site collection. Role definitions with small order appear first. When multiple role definitions have the same order they MUST be ordered by **Type** in reverse alphabetical order.

Hidden: Indicates whether the role definition is hidden in a UI. "True" indicates that the role definition is hidden. "False" indicates that the role definition is not hidden<2>.

Type: The role type of the role definition. Role type is specified in [\[MS-DWSS\]](#) section [2.2.5.4](#).

BasePermissions: The set of permissions for a role definition. All permissions are listed in text and separated by a comma and a space ", ". The contents of this attribute are specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.2.14.

2.2.4.7 User

The **User** complex type contains information about a user.

```
<s:complexType name="User">
  <s:attribute name="ID" type="s:unsignedInt" use="required" />
  <s:attribute name="Sid" type="s:string" use="required" />
  <s:attribute name="Name" type="tns:String255OrEmptyType" use="required" />
  <s:attribute name="LoginName" type="tns:String251Type" use="required" />
  <s:attribute name="Email" type="tns:String255OrEmptyType" use="required" />
  <s:attribute name="Notes" type="tns:String1023OrEmptyType" use="required" />
  <s:attribute name="IsSiteAdmin" type="tns:TrueFalseType" use="required" />
  <s:attribute name="IsDomainGroup" type="tns:TrueFalseType" use="required" />
  <s:attribute name="Flags" type="s:unsignedInt" use="required" />
</s:complexType>
```

ID: The identifier of the user.

Sid: The unique **security identifier (SID)** of the user.

Name: The display name of the user. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters. An empty string is allowed.

LoginName: The login name of the user. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 251 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

Email: The e-mail address of the user. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters. An empty string is allowed.

Notes: A string containing additional information about the user. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 1,023 characters. An empty string is allowed.

IsSiteAdmin: Indicates whether the user is an administrator of the site collection. "True" indicates that the user is an administrator. "False" indicates that the user is not an administrator.

IsDomainGroup: Indicates whether the user is a **domain group**. "True" indicates that the user is a domain group. "False" indicates that the user is a **domain user**.

Flags: A 4-byte integer bit mask determining the user's options as defined by the **UserInfo** flags; see [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.2.11.

2.2.4.8 Users

The **Users** complex type contains an array of **User** elements.

```
<s:complexType name="Users">
  <s:sequence>
    <s:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="User" type="tns:User" />
  </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
```

User: Element specified by the **User** complex type.

2.2.5 Simple Types

The following table summarizes the set of common XML schema simple type definitions defined by this specification. XML schema simple type definitions that are specific to a particular operation are described with the operation.

Simple type	Description
PrincipalType	An enumeration indicating the type of the security principal (2) .
String1023OrEmptyType	A string type with length between 0 and 1023 characters.
String251Type	A string type with length between 1 and 251 characters.
String255OrEmptyType	A string type with length between 0 and 255 characters.
String255Type	A string type with length between 1 and 255 characters.
String512OrEmptyType	A string type with length between 0 and 512 characters.

2.2.5.1 PrincipalType

The **PrincipalType** simple type is an enumeration indicating the type of the principal, which can either be a **user** or group (2). It is defined in namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory>.

```
<s:simpleType name="PrincipalType">
  <s:restriction base="s:string">
    <s:enumeration value="user"/>
    <s:enumeration value="group"/>
  </s:restriction>
</s:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the allowable values for **PrincipalType**.

Value	Description
User	The principal is a user.

Value	Description
Group	The principal is a group (2).

2.2.5.2 String1023OrEmptyType

The **String1023OrEmptyType** simple type is a string type with length between 0 and 1023 characters. It is defined in namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory>.

```
<s:simpleType name="String1023OrEmptyType">
  <s:restriction base="s:string">
    <s:minLength value="0" />
    <s:maxLength value="1023" />
  </s:restriction>
</s:simpleType>
```

2.2.5.3 String251Type

The **String251Type** simple type is a string type with length between 1 and 251 characters. It is defined in namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory>.

```
<s:simpleType name="String251Type">
  <s:restriction base="s:string">
    <s:minLength value="1" />
    <s:maxLength value="251" />
  </s:restriction>
</s:simpleType>
```

2.2.5.4 String255OrEmptyType

The **String255OrEmptyType** simple type is a string type with length between 0 and 255 characters. It is defined in namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory>.

```
<s:simpleType name="String255OrEmptyType">
  <s:restriction base="s:string">
    <s:minLength value="0" />
    <s:maxLength value="255" />
  </s:restriction>
</s:simpleType>
```

2.2.5.5 String255Type

The **String255Type** simple type is a string type with length between 1 and 255 characters. It is defined in namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory>.

```
<s:simpleType name="String255Type">
  <s:restriction base="s:string">
    <s:minLength value="1" />
    <s:maxLength value="255" />
  </s:restriction>
</s:simpleType>
```

2.2.5.6 String512OrEmptyType

The **String512OrEmptyType** simple type is a string type with length between 0 and 512 characters. It is defined in namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory>.

```
<s:simpleType name="String512OrEmptyType">
  <s:restriction base="s:string">
    <s:minLength value="0" />
    <s:maxLength value="512" />
  </s:restriction>
</s:simpleType>
```

2.2.6 Attributes

This specification does not define any common XML schema attribute definitions.

2.2.7 Groups

This specification does not define any common XML schema group definitions.

2.2.8 Attribute Groups

This specification does not define any common XML schema attribute group definitions.

3 Protocol Details

The client side of this protocol is simply a pass-through. That is, no additional timers or other state is required on the client side of this protocol. Calls made by the higher-layer protocol or application are passed directly to the transport, and the results returned by the transport are passed directly back to the higher-layer protocol or application.

Except where specified, protocol clients SHOULD interpret HTTP status codes returned by the protocol server as specified in [\[RFC2616\]](#), section 10, "Status Code Definitions".

This protocol allows protocol servers to notify protocol clients of application-level faults using SOAP faults. This protocol allows protocol servers to provide additional details for SOAP faults by including either a **detail** element as specified in [\[SOAP1.1\]](#), section 4.4, or a **detail** element as specified in [\[SOAP1.2/1\]](#), section 5.4.5, that conforms to the **XML schema definition (XSD)** of the SOAP fault specified in section [2.2.2](#). Except where specified, these SOAP faults are not significant for interoperability, and protocol clients can interpret them in an implementation-specific manner.

This protocol allows protocol servers to perform implementation-specific authorization checks and notify protocol clients of authorization faults as specified previously in this section.

3.1 Server Details

3.1.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

The following diagram provides a high-level overview of the relationship between users, groups (2), and role definitions that are used in the operations of this protocol.

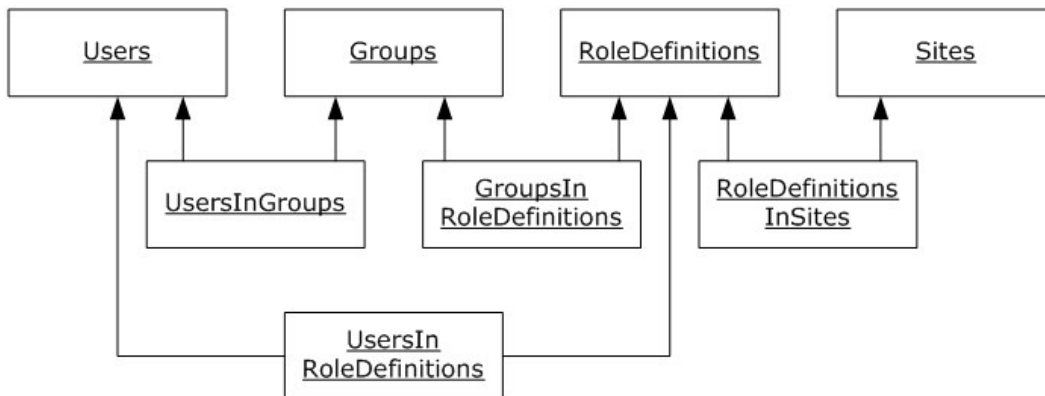


Figure 2: Abstract data model

The protocol server manages information about the following entities:

- Users with permissions to access the sites within the site collection managed by the protocol server. Each user has an identifier.
- Groups (2) of users. Each group (2) has an identifier.

- Role definitions, which have a set of permissions associated with them. A role definition is the same as a **role** and refers to the same entity. Each role definition has an identifier.
- Sites for which the protocol server manages users and groups (2). A site collection consists of all the sites that are managed by the protocol server.

In addition, the protocol server manages information about the following relationships:

- which users belong to a group (2).
- which users are assigned to a role definition.
- which groups (2) are assigned to a role definition.
- which role definitions are defined for a site (2).

3.1.2 Timers

None.

3.1.3 Initialization

None.

3.1.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

The following table summarizes the list of WSDL operations as defined by this specification:

Operation	Description
AddGroup	Adds a group (2) to the current site collection.
AddGroupToRole	Adds the specified group (2) to the specified role definition.
AddRole	Adds a role definition to the current site (2).
AddRoleDef	Adds a role definition to the current site (2).
AddUserCollectionToGroup	Adds the collection of users to the specified group (2).
AddUserCollectionToRole	Adds the collection of users to the specified role definition.
AddUserToGroup	Adds the user to the specified group (2).
AddUserToRole	Adds the user to the specified role definition.
GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb	Returns information about the collection of users that are explicitly added to a role definition for the current site (2).
GetCurrentUserInfo	Returns information about the current user.
GetGroupCollection	Returns information about the specified collection of groups (2) in the current site collection.
GetGroupCollectionFromRole	Returns information about the collection of groups (2) assigned to the specified role definition.
GetGroupCollectionFromSite	Returns information about the collection of groups (2) for

Operation	Description
	the current site collection.
GetGroupCollectionFromUser	Returns information about the collection of groups (2) in which the specified user is a member.
GetGroupCollectionFromWeb	Returns information about the collection of groups (2) that are explicitly added to a role definition for the current site (2).
GetGroupInfo	Returns information about the specified group (2).
GetRoleCollection	Returns information about the specified collection of role definitions for the current site (2).
GetRoleCollectionFromGroup	Returns information about the collection of role definitions in which the specified group (2) is a member.
GetRoleCollectionFromUser	Returns information about the collection of role definitions in which the specified user is a member.
GetRoleCollectionFromWeb	Returns information about the collection of role definitions for the current site (2).
GetRoleInfo	Returns information about the specified role definition.
GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser	Returns permissions and role definitions for the current user.
GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite	Returns permissions and role definitions for the specified site (2).
GetUserCollection	Returns information about a collection of users based on the specified login names.
GetUserCollectionFromGroup	Returns information about the collection of users in the specified group (2).
GetUserCollectionFromRole	Returns information about the collection of users assigned to the specified role definition.
GetUserCollectionFromSite	Returns information about the collection of users for the current site collection.
GetUserCollectionFromWeb	Returns information about the collection of users that are explicitly added to a role definition for the current site (2).
GetUserInfo	Returns information about the specified user.
GetUserLoginFromEmail	Returns information about a collection of users based on the specified e-mail addresses.
RemoveGroup	Removes the specified group (2) from the current site collection.
RemoveGroupFromRole	Removes the specified group (2) from the specified role definition.
RemoveRole	Removes the specified role definition from the current site (2).

Operation	Description
RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup	Removes the users with the specified login names from the group (2).
RemoveUserCollectionFromRole	Removes the users with the specified login names from the specified role definition.
RemoveUserCollectionFromSite	Removes the specified users from the current site collection.
RemoveUserFromGroup	Removes the specified user from the specified group (2).
RemoveUserFromRole	Removes the specified user from the specified role definition.
RemoveUserFromSite	Removes the specified user from the current site collection.
RemoveUserFromWeb	Removes the specified user from the current site (2).
UpdateGroupInfo	Updates information for the specified group (2).
UpdateRoleDefInfo	Updates information for the specified role definition.
UpdateRoleInfo	Updates information for the specified role definition.
UpdateUserInfo	Updates information for the specified user.

All operations supported by this protocol are executed in the context of a site (2), based on the URL used to execute the operation as described in section 1.5. Unless otherwise specified, operations performed by using the URL for a particular site (2) will not affect either its parent site or the site collection.

3.1.4.1 AddGroup

The **AddGroup** operation is used to add a group (2) with the specified information.

```
<wsdl:operation name="AddGroup">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:AddGroupSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:AddGroupSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an **AddGroupSoapIn** request message (section 3.1.4.1.1.1), and the protocol server responds with an **AddGroupSoapOut** response message (section 3.1.4.1.1.2), in the following sequence:

1. If the value specified in the element **ownerType** is "group" and no group (2) with the name specified in the element **ownerIdentifier** exists in the current site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with error code 0x80131600.
2. If the value specified in **ownerType** is "user" and the user with the name specified in **ownerIdentifier** does not exist in the current site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with error code 0x80131600.
3. If the user with the name specified in the element **defaultUserLoginName** does not exist in the current site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with error code 0x80131600.

4. If the value specified in **ownerType** is "group" and the group (2) with the name specified in **ownerIdentifier** exists on the current site collection, but the group (2) is a domain group, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with error code 0x80131600.
5. If the group (2) name contains any special characters (" / \ [] : | < > + = ; , ? * ' @), the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x8102004f.
6. If a group (2) with the name specified in the element **groupName** already exists on the current site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with error code 0x81020043.
7. Otherwise, the server MUST add the group (2) with an identifier and MUST respond with an **AddGroupSoapOut** response message.

3.1.4.1.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
AddGroupSoapIn	A request to initiate an AddGroup operation (section 3.1.4.1) on the protocol server.
AddGroupSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the AddGroup operation.

3.1.4.1.1.1 AddGroupSoapIn

The **AddGroupSoapIn** message is the request of the **AddGroup** operation (section [3.1.4.1](#)).

The **SOAP action** value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddGroup
```

The **SOAP body** contains an **AddGroup** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.1.2.1](#).

3.1.4.1.1.2 AddGroupSoapOut

The **AddGroupSoapOut** message is the response of the **AddGroup** operation (section [3.1.4.1](#)).

The SOAP body contains an **AddGroupResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.1.2.2](#).

3.1.4.1.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
AddGroup	Body of the AddGroupSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.1.1.1).
AddGroupResponse	Body of the AddGroupSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.1.1.2).

3.1.4.1.2.1 AddGroup

The **AddGroup** element specifies details for the request to add a group (2) with the specified information.

```
<s:element name="AddGroup">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type" />
      <s:element name="ownerIdentifier" type="s:string" />
      <s:element name="ownerType" type="tns:PrincipalType" />
      <s:element name="defaultUserLoginName" type="tns:String251Type" />
      <s:element name="description" type="tns:String512OrEmptyType" maxOccurs="1"
minOccurs="0"/>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

groupName: The name of the group (2). The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

ownerIdentifier: The owner identifier of the group (2). It MUST NOT be empty. If the **ownerType** is "user", it MUST contain a valid login name, and it MUST NOT contain more than 251 characters. If the **ownerType** is "group", this field MUST be the name of a group (2), and it MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters.

ownerType: The principal type of the owner.

defaultUserLoginName: The login name of the user to be added to the group (2). This field MUST NOT contain more than 251 characters, MUST contain a valid login name, and MUST NOT be empty.

description: The description of the group (2). The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 512 characters, and could be empty.

3.1.4.1.2.2 AddGroupResponse

The **AddGroupResponse** element contains the response to the request to add a group (2) with the specified information.

```
<s:element name="AddGroupResponse">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.1.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.1.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.1.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.1.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.1.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.2 AddGroupToRole

The **AddGroupToRole** operation is used to add a group (2) to a role definition.

```
<wsdl:operation name="AddGroupToRole">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:AddGroupToRoleSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:AddGroupToRoleSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an **AddGroupToRoleSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.2.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with an **AddGroupToRoleSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.2.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If the group (2) name or the role name contains any special characters (" / \ [] : | < > + = ; , ? * ' @), the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
2. If the specified role definition does not exist on the current site (2), the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
3. If the specified group (2) does not exist on the current site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
4. If the specified role definition is a "Guest" role type, as specified in section [3.1.4.21.3.1](#), the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
5. Otherwise, the server MUST add the group (2) to the role definition and MUST respond with an **AddGroupToRoleSoapOut** response message.

3.1.4.2.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
AddGroupToRoleSoapIn	A request to initiate an AddGroupToRole operation (section 3.1.4.2) on the protocol server.
AddGroupToRoleSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the AddGroupToRole operation.

3.1.4.2.1.1 AddGroupToRoleSoapIn

The **AddGroupToRoleSoapIn** message is the request of the **AddGroupToRole** operation (section [3.1.4.2](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

<http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddGroupToRole>

The SOAP body contains an **AddGroupToRole** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.2.2.1](#).

3.1.4.2.1.2 AddGroupToRoleSoapOut

The **AddGroupToRoleSoapOut** message is the response of the **AddGroupToRole** operation (section [3.1.4.2](#)).

The SOAP body contains an **AddGroupToRoleResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.2.2.2](#).

3.1.4.2.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
AddGroupToRole	Body of the AddGroupToRoleSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.2.1.1).
AddGroupToRoleResponse	Body of the AddGroupToRoleSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.2.1.2).

3.1.4.2.2.1 AddGroupToRole

The **AddGroupToRole** element specifies details for the request to add a group (2) to a role definition.

```
<s:element name="AddGroupToRole">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
      <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

roleName: The name of the role definition. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

groupName: The name of the group (2). The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

3.1.4.2.2.2 AddGroupToRoleResponse

The **AddGroupToRoleResponse** element contains the response to the request to add a group (2) to a role definition.

```
<s:element name="AddGroupToRoleResponse">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.2.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.2.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.2.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.2.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.2.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.3 AddRole

The **AddRole** operation is used to add a role definition with the specified information [<3>](#).

```
<wsdl:operation name="AddRole">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:AddRoleSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:AddRoleSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an **AddRoleSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.3.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with an **AddRoleSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.3.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If this operation is called on a **subsite**, the server MUST return a SOAP fault.
2. If the role definition contains any special characters (" / \ [] : | < > + = ; , ? * ' @), the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x8102004f.
3. If a role definition with the specified name already exists on the current site (2), the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x81020043.
4. Otherwise, the server MUST add the role definition with an identifier and MUST respond with an **AddRoleSoapOut** response message.

3.1.4.3.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
AddRoleSoapIn	A request to initiate an AddRole operation (section 3.1.4.3) on the protocol server.
AddRoleSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the AddRole operation.

3.1.4.3.1.1 AddRoleSoapIn

The **AddRoleSoapIn** message is the request of the **AddRole** operation (section [3.1.4.3](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddRole
```

The SOAP body contains an **AddRole** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.3.2.1](#).

3.1.4.3.1.2 AddRoleSoapOut

The **AddRoleSoapOut** message is the response of the **AddRole** operation (section [3.1.4.3](#)).

The SOAP body contains an **AddRoleResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.3.2.2](#).

3.1.4.3.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
AddRole	Body of the AddRoleSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.3.1.1).
AddRoleResponse	Body of the AddRoleSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.3.1.2).

3.1.4.3.2.1 AddRole

The **AddRole** element specifies details for the request to add a role definition with the specified information.

```
<s:element name="AddRole">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
      <s:element name="description" type="tns:String512OrEmptyType" maxOccurs="1"
minOccurs="0"/>
      <s:element name="permissionMask" type="s:int" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

roleName: The name of the role definition. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

description: The description of the role definition. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 512 characters. An empty string is allowed.

permissionMask: A 32-bit integer that specifies the permissions of the role definition. The type of this field is specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.2.14.

3.1.4.3.2.2 AddRoleResponse

The **AddRoleResponse** element contains the response to the request to add a role definition with the specified information.

```
<s:element name="AddRoleResponse">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.3.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.3.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.3.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.3.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.3.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.4 AddRoleDef

The **AddRoleDef** operation [4](#) is used to add a role definition with the specified information. [5](#)

```
<wsdl:operation name="AddRoleDef">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:AddRoleDefSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:AddRoleDefSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an **AddRoleDefSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.4.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with an **AddRoleDefSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.4.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If this operation is called on a subsite, the server MUST return a SOAP fault.
2. If the role definition contains any special characters (" / \ [] : | < > + = ; , ? * ' @), the server MUST return the error code 0x8102004f.
3. If a role definition with the specified name already exists on the current site (2), the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x81020043.
4. Otherwise, the server MUST add the role definition with an identifier and MUST respond with an **AddRoleDefSoapOut** response message.

3.1.4.4.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
AddRoleDefSoapIn	A request to initiate an AddRoleDef operation (section 3.1.4.4) on the protocol server.
AddRoleDefSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the AddRoleDef operation.

3.1.4.4.1.1 AddRoleDefSoapIn

The **AddRoleDefSoapIn** message is the request of the **AddRoleDef** operation (section [3.1.4.4](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddRoleDef
```

The SOAP body contains an **AddRoleDef** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.4.2.1](#).

3.1.4.4.1.2 AddRoleDefSoapOut

The **AddRoleDefSoapOut** message is the response of the **AddRoleDef** operation (section [3.1.4.4](#)).

The SOAP body contains an **AddRoleDefResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.4.2.2](#).

3.1.4.4.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
AddRoleDef	Body of the AddRoleDefSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.4.1.1).
AddRoleDefResponse	Body of the AddRoleDefSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.4.1.2).

3.1.4.4.2.1 AddRoleDef

The **AddRoleDef** element specifies details for the request to add a role definition with the specified information.

```
<s:element name="AddRoleDef">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
      <s:element name="description" type="tns:String512OrEmptyType" maxOccurs="1"
minOccurs="0"/>
      <s:element name="permissionMask" type="s:unsignedLong" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

roleName: The name of the role definition. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

description: The description of the role definition. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 512 characters. An empty string is allowed.

permissionMask: An unsigned long integer that represents the permissions of the role definition. The type of this field is specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.2.14.

3.1.4.4.2 AddRoleDefResponse

The **AddRoleDefResponse** element contains the response to the request to add a role definition with the specified information.

```
<s:element name="AddRoleDefResponse">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.4.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.4.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.4.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.4.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.4.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.5 AddUserCollectionToGroup

The **AddUserCollectionToGroup** operation is used to add a collection of users to a group (2).

```
<wsdl:operation name="AddUserCollectionToGroup">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:AddUserCollectionToGroupSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:AddUserCollectionToGroupSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an **AddUserCollectionToGroupSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.5.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with an **AddUserCollectionToGroupSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.5.1.2](#)) in the following sequence: [<6>](#)

1. If a group (2) with the specified name does not exist in the site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with error code 0x80131600.

2. If any of the login names is empty, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with error code 0x80131600.
3. If one user within the collection of users that are specified by login names does not exist or the user's login name is not in a valid format, the server MUST do the following:
 - Add all users specified before the nonexistent user to the group (2).
 - Ignore any user specified after the nonexistent user.
 - Return a SOAP fault with error code 0x81020054.
4. Otherwise, the server MUST add all the users to the group (2) and MUST respond with an **AddUserCollectionToGroupSoapOut** response message.

3.1.4.5.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
AddUserCollectionToGroupSoapIn	A request to initiate an AddUserCollectionToGroup operation (section 3.1.4.5) on the protocol server.
AddUserCollectionToGroupSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the AddUserCollectionToGroup operation.

3.1.4.5.1.1 AddUserCollectionToGroupSoapIn

The **AddUserCollectionToGroupSoapIn** message is the request of the **AddUserCollectionToGroup** operation (section [3.1.4.5](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddUserCollectionToGroup
```

The SOAP body contains an **AddUserCollectionToGroup** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.5.2.1](#).

3.1.4.5.1.2 AddUserCollectionToGroupSoapOut

The **AddUserCollectionToGroupSoapOut** message is the response of the **AddUserCollectionToGroup** operation (section [3.1.4.5](#)).

The SOAP body contains an **AddUserCollectionToGroupResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.5.2.2](#).

3.1.4.5.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
AddUserCollectionToGroup	Body of the AddUserCollectionToGroupSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.5.1.1).
AddUserCollectionToGroupResponse	Body of the AddUserCollectionToGroupSoapOut message section 3.1.4.5.1.2 .

3.1.4.5.2.1 AddUserCollectionToGroup

The **AddUserCollectionToGroup** element specifies details for the request to add a collection of users to a group (2).

```
<s:element name="AddUserCollectionToGroup">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type" />
      <s:element name="usersInfoXml">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="Users" type="tns:InputUsersType" />
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

groupName: The name of the group (2). The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

usersInfoXml: An **XML element** that specifies a collection of users.

3.1.4.5.2.2 AddUserCollectionToGroupResponse

The **AddUserCollectionToGroupResponse** element contains the response to the request to add users to a group (2).

```
<s:element name="AddUserCollectionToGroupResponse">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.5.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.5.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.5.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.5.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.5.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.6 AddUserCollectionToRole

The **AddUserCollectionToRole** operation is used to add a collection of users to a specified role definition.

```
<wsdl:operation name="AddUserCollectionToRole">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:AddUserCollectionToRoleSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:AddUserCollectionToRoleSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an **AddUserCollectionToRoleSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.6.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with an **AddUserCollectionToRoleSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.6.1.2](#)), in the following sequence. <7>

1. If a role definition with the specified name does not exist on the current site (2), the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
2. If any of the login names is empty, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
3. If one user within the collection of users that are specified by login names does not exist or its login name is not in a valid format, the server MUST do the following:
 - Add all users specified before the nonexistent user to the role definition.
 - Ignore any users specified after the nonexistent user.
 - Return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x81020054.
4. If the specified role definition is a "Guest" role type, as specified in section [3.1.4.21.3.1](#), the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
5. Otherwise, the server MUST add all the users to the role definition and MUST respond with an **AddUserCollectionToRoleSoapOut** response message.

3.1.4.6.1 Messages

The following WSDL message definitions are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
AddUserCollectionToRoleSoapIn	A request to initiate an AddUserCollectionToRole operation (section 3.1.4.6) on the protocol server.
AddUserCollectionToRoleSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the AddUserCollectionToRole operation.

3.1.4.6.1.1 AddUserCollectionToRoleSoapIn

The **AddUserCollectionToRoleSoapIn** message is the request of the **AddUserCollectionToRole** operation (section [3.1.4.6](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddUserCollectionToRole
```

The SOAP body contains an **AddUserCollectionToRole** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.6.2.1](#).

3.1.4.6.1.2 AddUserCollectionToRoleSoapOut

The **AddUserCollectionToRoleSoapOut** message is the response of the **AddUserCollectionToRole** operation (section [3.1.4.6](#)).

The SOAP body contains an **AddUserCollectionToRoleResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.6.2.2](#).

3.1.4.6.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
AddUserCollectionToRole	Body of the AddUserCollectionToRoleSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.6.1.1).
AddUserCollectionToRoleResponse	Body of the AddUserCollectionToRoleSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.6.1.2).

3.1.4.6.2.1 AddUserCollectionToRole

The **AddUserCollectionToRole** element specifies details for the request to add users to a role definition.

```
<s:element name="AddUserCollectionToRole">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
      <s:element name="usersInfoXml">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="Users" type="tns:InputUsersType" />
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

roleName: The name of a role definition. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

usersInfoXml: An XML element that specifies a collection of users.

3.1.4.6.2.2 AddUserCollectionToRoleResponse

The **AddUserCollectionToRoleResponse** element contains the response to the request to add users to a role definition.

```
<s:element name="AddUserCollectionToRoleResponse">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.6.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.6.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.6.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.6.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.6.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.7 AddUserToGroup

The **AddUserToGroup** operation is used to add a user to a group (2).

```
<wsdl:operation name="AddUserToGroup">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:AddUserToGroupSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:AddUserToGroupSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an **AddUserToGroupSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.7.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with an **AddUserToGroupSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.7.1.2](#)), in the following sequence: [<8>](#)

1. If a group (2) with the specified name does not exist on the site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
2. If a user with the specified login name does not exist or its login name is not in a valid format, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x81020054.
3. Otherwise, the server MUST add the user to the group (2) and MUST respond with an **AddUserToGroupSoapOut** response message.

3.1.4.7.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
AddUserToGroupSoapIn	A request to initiate an AddUserToGroup operation (section 3.1.4.7) on the protocol server.
AddUserToGroupSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the AddUserToGroup operation.

3.1.4.7.1.1 AddUserToGroupSoapIn

The **AddUserToGroupSoapIn** message is the request of the **AddUserToGroup** operation (section [3.1.4.7](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddUserToGroup
```

The SOAP body contains an **AddUserToGroup** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.7.2.1](#).

3.1.4.7.1.2 AddUserToGroupSoapOut

The **AddUserToGroupSoapOut** message is the response of the **AddUserToGroup** operation (section [3.1.4.7](#)).

The SOAP body contains an **AddUserToGroupResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.7.2.2](#).

3.1.4.7.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
AddUserToGroup	Body of the AddUserToGroupSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.7.1.1).
AddUserToGroupResponse	Body of the AddUserToGroupSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.7.1.2).

3.1.4.7.2.1 AddUserToGroup

The **AddUserToGroup** element specifies details for the request to add a user to a group (2).

```
<s:element name="AddUserToGroup">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type" />
      <s:element name="userName" type="tns:String255OrEmptyType" maxOccurs="1"
minOccurs="0"/>
      <s:element name="userLoginName" type="tns:String251Type" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

```

    <s:element name="userEmail" type="tns:String255OrEmptyType" maxOccurs="1"
minOccurs="0"/>
    <s:element name="userNotes" type="tns:String1023OrEmptyType" maxOccurs="1"
minOccurs="0"/>
  </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

groupName: The name of the group (2). The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

userName: The display name of the user. The specified value MUST contain less than 256 characters. The protocol server MUST ignore this value if the user already exists in the current site collection. An empty string is allowed.

userLoginName: The login name of the user, which MUST NOT be an empty string and MUST NOT contain more than 251 characters.

userEmail: The e-mail address of the user, which MUST contain less than 256 characters. The service MUST ignore this value if the user already exists in the current site collection. An empty string is allowed.

userNotes: A string containing additional information about the user. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 1,023 characters. An empty string is allowed.

3.1.4.7.2.2 AddUserToGroupResponse

The **AddUserToGroupResponse** element contains the response to the request to add a user to a group (2).

```

<s:element name="AddUserToGroupResponse">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>

```

3.1.4.7.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.7.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.7.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.7.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.7.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.8 AddUserToRole

The **AddUserToRole** operation is used to add the user to a role definition.

```
<wsdl:operation name="AddUserToRole">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:AddUserToRoleSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:AddUserToRoleSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an **AddUserToRoleSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.8.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with an **AddUserToRoleSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.8.1.2](#)), in the following sequence:

1. If the specified role definition does not exist, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
2. If the specified login name does not exist or it is not in a valid format, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x81020054. However, when **Active Directory account creation mode** is enabled, the server responds according to an implementation-specific algorithm.[<9>](#)
3. If the specified role definition is a "Guest" role type, as specified in section [3.1.4.21.3.1](#), the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
4. Otherwise, the server MUST add the user to the specified role definition and MUST respond with an **AddUserToRoleSoapOut** response message.

3.1.4.8.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
AddUserToRoleSoapIn	A request to initiate an AddUserToRole operation (section 3.1.4.8) on the protocol server.
AddUserToRoleSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the AddUserToRole operation.

3.1.4.8.1.1 AddUserToRoleSoapIn

The **AddUserToRoleSoapIn** message is the request of the **AddUserToRole** operation (section [3.1.4.8](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddUserToRole
```

The SOAP body contains an **AddUserToRole** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.8.2.1](#).

3.1.4.8.1.2 AddUserToRoleSoapOut

The **AddUserToRoleSoapOut** message is the response of the **AddUserToRole** operation (section [3.1.4.8](#)).

The SOAP body contains an **AddUserToRoleResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.8.2.2](#).

3.1.4.8.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
AddUserToRole	Body of the AddUserToRoleSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.8.1.1).
AddUserToRoleResponse	Body of the AddUserToRoleSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.8.1.2).

3.1.4.8.2.1 AddUserToRole

The **AddUserToRole** element specifies details for the request to add the user to a role definition.

```
<s:element name="AddUserToRole">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
      <s:element name="userName" type="tns:String255OrEmptyType" minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="1" />
      <s:element name="userLoginName" type="tns:String251Type" />
      <s:element name="userEmail" type="tns:String255OrEmptyType" minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="1" />
      <s:element name="userNotes" type="tns:String1023OrEmptyType" minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="1" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

roleName: The name of the role definition. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

userName: The display name of the user. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters. An empty string is allowed.

userLoginName: The login name of the user. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 251 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

userEmail: The e-mail address of the user. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters. An empty string is allowed.

userNotes: A string containing additional information about the user. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 1023 characters. An empty string is allowed.

3.1.4.8.2 AddUserToRoleResponse

The **AddUserToRoleResponse** element contains the response to the request to add the user to a role definition.

```
<s:element name="AddUserToRoleResponse">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.8.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.8.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.8.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.8.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.8.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.9 GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb

The **GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb** operation is used to get information about all users that are explicitly added to a role definition in the current site.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetAllUserCollectionFromWebSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetAllUserCollectionFromWebSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends a **GetAllUserCollectionFromWebSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.9.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **GetAllUserCollectionFromWebSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.9.1.2](#)), as follows:

- The server MUST respond with a **GetAllUserCollectionFromWebSoapOut** response message that contains information about all users in the current site.

3.1.4.9.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetAllUserCollectionFromWebSoapIn	A request to initiate a GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb operation (section 3.1.4.9) on the protocol server.
GetAllUserCollectionFromWebSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb operation.

3.1.4.9.1.1 GetAllUserCollectionFromWebSoapIn

The **GetAllUserCollectionFromWebSoapIn** message is the request of the **GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb** operation (section [3.1.4.9](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb
```

The SOAP body contains a **GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.9.2.1](#).

3.1.4.9.1.2 GetAllUserCollectionFromWebSoapOut

The **GetAllUserCollectionFromWebSoapOut** message is the response of the **GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb** operation (section [3.1.4.9](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **GetAllUserCollectionFromWebResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.9.2.2](#).

3.1.4.9.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb	Body of the GetAllUserCollectionFromWebSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.9.1.1).
GetAllUserCollectionFromWebResponse	Body of the GetAllUserCollectionFromWebSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.9.1.2).

3.1.4.9.2.1 GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb

The **GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb** element specifies details for the request to get the information about all users in the current site.

```
<s:element name="GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.9.2.2 GetAllUserCollectionFromWebResponse

The **GetAllUserCollectionFromWebResponse** element contains the response to the request to get the information about all users in the current site.

```
<s:element name="GetAllUserCollectionFromWebResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetAllUserCollectionFromWebResponse">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb">
              <s:complexType>
                <s:sequence>
                  <s:element name="Users" type="tns:Users" />
                </s:sequence>
              </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

GetAllUserCollectionFromWebResponse: The information about users in the current site (2).

3.1.4.9.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.9.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.9.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.9.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.9.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.10 GetCurrentUserInfo

The **GetCurrentUserInfo** operation [<10>](#) is used to get information about the current user.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetCurrentUserInfo">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetCurrentUserInfoSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetCurrentUserInfoSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

</wsdl:operation>

The protocol client sends a **GetCurrentUserInfoSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.10.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **GetCurrentUserInfoSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.10.1.2](#)) that contains information about the current user.

3.1.4.10.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetCurrentUserInfoSoapIn	A request to initiate a GetCurrentUserInfo operation (section 3.1.4.10) on the protocol server.
GetCurrentUserInfoSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the GetCurrentUserInfo operation.

3.1.4.10.1.1 GetCurrentUserInfoSoapIn

The **GetCurrentUserInfoSoapIn** message is the request of the **GetCurrentUserInfo** operation (section [3.1.4.10](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

`http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetCurrentUserInfo`

The SOAP body contains a **GetCurrentUserInfo** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.10.2.1](#).

3.1.4.10.1.2 GetCurrentUserInfoSoapOut

The **GetCurrentUserInfoSoapOut** message is the response of the **GetCurrentUserInfo** operation (section [3.1.4.10](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **GetCurrentUserInfoResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.10.2.2](#).

3.1.4.10.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetCurrentUserInfo	Body of the GetCurrentUserInfoSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.10.1.1).
GetCurrentUserInfoResponse	Body of the GetCurrentUserInfoSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.10.1.2).

3.1.4.10.2.1 GetCurrentUserInfo

The **GetCurrentUserInfo** element specifies details for the request to get information about the current user.

```
<s:element name="GetCurrentUserInfo">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.10.2.2 GetCurrentUserInfoResponse

The **GetCurrentUserInfoResponse** element contains the response to the request to get information about the current user.

```
<s:element name="GetCurrentUserInfoResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetCurrentUserInfoResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetUserInfo">
              <s:complexType>
                <s:sequence>
                  <s:element name="User" type="tns:User" />
                </s:sequence>
              </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

GetCurrentUserInfoResult: An XML element that specifies the information about the current user.

3.1.4.10.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.10.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.10.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.10.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.10.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.11 GetGroupCollection

The **GetGroupCollection** operation is used to return information about the specified collection of groups (2) in the current site collection.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetGroupCollection">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetGroupCollectionSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetGroupCollectionSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends a **GetGroupCollectionSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.11.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **GetGroupCollectionSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.11.1.2](#)), as follows:

- The server MUST respond with a **GetGroupCollectionSoapOut** response message that contains information about the specified collection of groups (2)
- The server MUST ignore specified groups (2) that do not exist in the current site collection

3.1.4.11.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetGroupCollectionSoapIn	A request to initiate a GetGroupCollection operation (section 3.1.4.11) on the protocol server.
GetGroupCollectionSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the GetGroupCollection operation.

3.1.4.11.1.1 GetGroupCollectionSoapIn

The **GetGroupCollectionSoapIn** message is the request of the **GetGroupCollection** operation (section [3.1.4.11](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetGroupCollection
```

The SOAP body contains a **GetGroupCollection** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.11.2.1](#).

3.1.4.11.1.2 GetGroupCollectionSoapOut

The **GetGroupCollectionSoapOut** message is the response of the **GetGroupCollection** operation (section [3.1.4.11](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **GetGroupCollectionResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.11.2.2](#).

3.1.4.11.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetGroupCollection	Body of the GetGroupCollectionSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.11.1.1).
GetGroupCollectionResponse	Body of the GetGroupCollectionSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.11.1.2).

3.1.4.11.2.1 GetGroupCollection

The **GetGroupCollection** element specifies details for the request to return information about the specified collection of groups (2) in the current site collection.

```
<s:element name="GetGroupCollection">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="groupNamesXml" type="tns:GroupsInputType" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

groupNamesXml: An object that MUST NOT contain a null or empty string, and that MUST specify zero or more group (2) names according to the **GroupsInputType** complex type schema, as specified in section [3.1.4.11.3.1](#).

3.1.4.11.2.2 GetGroupCollectionResponse

The **GetGroupCollectionResponse** element contains the response to the request to return information about the specified collection of groups (2) in the current site collection.

```
<s:element name="GetGroupCollectionResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetGroupCollectionResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetGroupCollection">
              <s:complexType>
                <s:sequence>
                  <s:element name="Groups" type="tns:Groups" />
                </s:sequence>
              </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```


GetGroupCollectionResult: An object that MUST contain one **GetGroupCollection** XML element.

GetGroupCollection: A collection of XML elements that contains information about the specified collection of groups (2), which MUST follow the schema of the **Groups** complex type, as specified in section [2.2.4.2](#).

3.1.4.11.3 Complex Types

The following table summarizes the XML schema complex type definitions that are specific to this operation.

Complex type	Description
GroupsInputType	Contains a list of group (2) names.

3.1.4.11.3.1 GroupsInputType

The **GroupsInputType** complex type contains a list of group (2) names.

```
<s:complexType name="GroupsInputType">
  <s:sequence>
    <s:element name="Groups">
      <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
          <s:element name="Group" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="100">
            <s:complexType>
              <s:attribute name="GroupName" type="tns:String255Type" />
            </s:complexType>
          </s:element>
        </s:sequence>
      </s:complexType>
    </s:element>
  </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
```

GroupName: The name of the group (2). The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

3.1.4.11.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.11.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.11.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.11.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.12 GetGroupCollectionFromRole

The **GetGroupCollectionFromRole** operation is used to get information about the collection of groups (2) assigned to a role definition.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetGroupCollectionFromRole">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromRoleSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromRoleSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends a **GetGroupCollectionFromRoleSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.12.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **GetGroupCollectionFromRoleSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.12.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If the role definition with the specified name does not exist in the site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
2. Otherwise, the server MUST respond with a **GetGroupCollectionFromRoleSoapOut** response message that contains either the collection of groups (2) assigned to the role definition, or if no groups (2) are assigned to the role definition, the empty collection.

3.1.4.12.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetGroupCollectionFromRoleSoapIn	A request to initiate a GetGroupCollectionFromRole operation (section 3.1.4.12) on the protocol server.
GetGroupCollectionFromRoleSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the GetGroupCollectionFromRole operation.

3.1.4.12.1.1 GetGroupCollectionFromRoleSoapIn

The **GetGroupCollectionFromRoleSoapIn** message is the request of the **GetGroupCollectionFromRole** operation (section [3.1.4.12](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetGroupCollectionFromRole
```

The SOAP body contains a **GetGroupCollectionFromRole** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.12.2.1](#).

3.1.4.12.1.2 GetGroupCollectionFromRoleSoapOut

The **GetGroupCollectionFromRoleSoapOut** message is the response of the **GetGroupCollectionFromRole** operation (section [3.1.4.12](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **GetGroupCollectionFromRoleResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.12.2.2](#).

3.1.4.12.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetGroupCollectionFromRole	Body of the GetGroupCollectionFromRoleSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.12.1.1).
GetGroupCollectionFromRoleResponse	Body of the GetGroupCollectionFromRoleSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.12.1.2).

3.1.4.12.2.1 GetGroupCollectionFromRole

The **GetGroupCollectionFromRole** element specifies details for the request to get information about the collection of groups (2) assigned to a role definition.

```
<s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromRole">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type"/>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

roleName: The name of the role definition. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

3.1.4.12.2.2 GetGroupCollectionFromRoleResponse

This element contains the response to the request to get information about the collection of groups (2) assigned to a role definition.

```
<s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromRoleResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromRoleResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromRole">
              <s:complexType>
                <s:sequence>
                  <s:element name="Groups" type="tns:Groups" />
                </s:sequence>
              </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

GetGroupCollectionFromRoleResult: The list of groups (2) assigned to a role definition.

3.1.4.12.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.12.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.12.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.12.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.12.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.13 GetGroupCollectionFromSite

The **GetGroupCollectionFromSite** operation is used to get information about the collection of groups (2) in the current site collection.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetGroupCollectionFromSite">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromSiteSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromSiteSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends a **GetGroupCollectionFromSiteSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.13.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **GetGroupCollectionFromSiteSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.13.1.2](#)), as follows:

- The server MUST respond with a **GetGroupCollectionFromSiteSoapOut** response message that contains either the collection of groups (2) assigned to the current site collection, or, if no groups (2) are assigned to the current site collection, the empty collection.

3.1.4.13.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetGroupCollectionFromSiteSoapIn	A request to initiate a GetGroupCollectionFromSite operation (section 3.1.4.13) on the protocol server.
GetGroupCollectionFromSiteSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the GetGroupCollectionFromSite operation.

3.1.4.13.1.1 GetGroupCollectionFromSiteSoapIn

The **GetGroupCollectionFromSiteSoapIn** message is the request of the **GetGroupCollectionFromSite** operation (section [3.1.4.13](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetGroupCollectionFromSite
```

The SOAP body contains a **GetGroupCollectionFromSite** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.13.2.1](#).

3.1.4.13.1.2 GetGroupCollectionFromSiteSoapOut

The **GetGroupCollectionFromSiteSoapOut** message is the response of the **GetGroupCollectionFromSite** operation (section [3.1.4.13](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **GetGroupCollectionFromSiteResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.13.2.2](#).

3.1.4.13.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetGroupCollectionFromSite	Body of the GetGroupCollectionFromSiteSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.13.1.1).
GetGroupCollectionFromSiteResponse	Body of the GetGroupCollectionFromSiteSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.13.1.2).

3.1.4.13.2.1 GetGroupCollectionFromSite

The **GetGroupCollectionFromSite** element specifies details for the request to get information about the collection of groups (2) for the current site collection.

```
<s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromSite">  
  <s:complexType/>  
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.13.2.2 GetGroupCollectionFromSiteResponse

The **GetGroupCollectionFromSiteResponse** element contains the response to the request to get information about the collection of groups (2) for the current site collection.

```
<s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromSiteResponse">  
  <s:complexType>  
    <s:sequence>  
      <s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromSiteResult">  
        <s:complexType>  
          <s:sequence>
```

```

    <s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromSite">
      <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
          <s:element name="Groups" type="tns:Groups" />
        </s:sequence>
      </s:complexType>
    </s:element>
  </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
</s:element>
</s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

GetGroupCollectionFromSiteResult: A list of groups (2) for the current site collection.

3.1.4.13.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.13.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.13.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.13.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.13.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.14 GetGroupCollectionFromUser

The **GetGroupCollectionFromUser** operation is used to get information about the collection of groups (2) in which the specified user is a member.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetGroupCollectionFromUser">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromUserSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromUserSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

The protocol client sends a **GetGroupCollectionFromUserSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.14.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **GetGroupCollectionFromUserSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.14.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If the user with the specified login name does not exist in the site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with error code 0x80131600.

- Otherwise, the server MUST respond with a **GetGroupCollectionFromUserSoapOut** response message that contains either the collection of groups (2) in which the specified user is a member or, if the specified user is not a member of any groups (2), the empty collection

3.1.4.14.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetGroupCollectionFromUserSoapIn	A request to initiate a GetGroupCollectionFromUser operation (section 3.1.4.14) on the protocol server.
GetGroupCollectionFromUserSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the GetGroupCollectionFromUser operation.

3.1.4.14.1.1 GetGroupCollectionFromUserSoapIn

The **GetGroupCollectionFromUserSoapIn** message is the request of the **GetGroupCollectionFromUser** operation (section [3.1.4.14](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetGroupCollectionFromUser
```

The SOAP body contains a **GetGroupCollectionFromUser** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.14.2.1](#).

3.1.4.14.1.2 GetGroupCollectionFromUserSoapOut

The **GetGroupCollectionFromUserSoapOut** message is the response of the **GetGroupCollectionFromUser** operation (section [3.1.4.14](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **GetGroupCollectionFromUserResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.14.2.2](#).

3.1.4.14.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetGroupCollectionFromUser	Body of the GetGroupCollectionFromUserSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.14.1.1).
GetGroupCollectionFromUserResponse	Body of the GetGroupCollectionFromUserSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.14.1.2).

3.1.4.14.2.1 GetGroupCollectionFromUser

The **GetGroupCollectionFromUser** element specifies details for the request to get information about the collection of groups (2) in which a user is a member.

```

<s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromUser">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="userLoginName" type="tns:String251Type"/>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

userLoginName: The login name of the user. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 251 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

3.1.4.14.2 GetGroupCollectionFromUserResponse

The **GetGroupCollectionFromUserResponse** element contains the response to the request to get information about the collection of groups (2) in which the specified user is a member.

```

<s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromUserResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromUserResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromUser">
              <s:complexType>
                <s:sequence>
                  <s:element name="Groups" type="tns:Groups" />
                </s:sequence>
              </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

GetGroupCollectionFromUserResult: A list of groups (2) in which the specified user is a member.

3.1.4.14.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.14.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.14.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.14.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.14.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.15 GetGroupCollectionFromWeb

The **GetGroupCollectionFromWeb** operation is used to get information about the collection of groups (2) that are explicitly added to a role definition for the current site (2).

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetGroupCollectionFromWeb">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromWebSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromWebSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends a **GetGroupCollectionFromWebSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.15.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **GetGroupCollectionFromWebSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.15.1.2](#)), as follows:

- The server MUST respond with a **GetGroupCollectionFromWebSoapOut** response message that contains either the collection of groups (2) that are explicitly added to a role definition for the current site (2), or, if no groups (2) are assigned to the current site (2), the empty collection.
- The server MUST NOT return groups (2) that do not have permissions for a site (2). [<11>](#)

3.1.4.15.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetGroupCollectionFromWebSoapIn	A request to initiate a GetGroupCollectionFromWeb operation (section 3.1.4.15) on the protocol server.
GetGroupCollectionFromWebSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the GetGroupCollectionFromWeb operation.

3.1.4.15.1.1 GetGroupCollectionFromWebSoapIn

The **GetGroupCollectionFromWebSoapIn** message is the request of the **GetGroupCollectionFromWeb** operation (section [3.1.4.15](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetGroupCollectionFromWeb
```

The SOAP body contains a **GetGroupCollectionFromWeb** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.15.2.1](#).

3.1.4.15.1.2 GetGroupCollectionFromWebSoapOut

The **GetGroupCollectionFromWebSoapOut** message is the response of the **GetGroupCollectionFromWeb** operation (section [3.1.4.15](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **GetGroupCollectionFromWebResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.15.2.2](#).

3.1.4.15.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetGroupCollectionFromWeb	Body of the GetGroupCollectionFromWebSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.15.1.1).
GetGroupCollectionFromWebResponse	Body of the GetGroupCollectionFromWebSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.15.1.2).

3.1.4.15.2.1 GetGroupCollectionFromWeb

The **GetGroupCollectionFromWeb** element specifies details for the request to get information about the collection of groups (2) that are explicitly added to a role definition for the current site (2).

```
<s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromWeb">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.15.2.2 GetGroupCollectionFromWebResponse

The **GetGroupCollectionFromWebResponse** element contains the response to the request to get information about the collection of groups (2) that are explicitly added to a role definition for the current site (2).

```
<s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromWebResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromWebResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromWeb">
              <s:complexType>
                <s:sequence>
                  <s:element name="Groups" type="tns:Groups" />
                </s:sequence>
              </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

GetGroupCollectionFromWebResult: The list of groups (2) for the current site (2).

3.1.4.15.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.15.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.15.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.15.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.15.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.16 GetGroupInfo

The **GetGroupInfo** operation is used to get information about a group (2).

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetGroupInfo">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetGroupInfoSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetGroupInfoSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends a **GetGroupInfoSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.16.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **GetGroupInfoSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.16.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If the specified group (2) does not exist in the current site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with error code 0x80131600.
2. Otherwise, the server MUST respond with a **GetGroupInfoSoapOut** response message that contains information about the group (2).

3.1.4.16.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetGroupInfoSoapIn	A request to initiate a GetGroupInfo operation (section 3.1.4.16) on the protocol server.
GetGroupInfoSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the GetGroupInfo operation.

3.1.4.16.1.1 GetGroupInfoSoapIn

The **GetGroupInfoSoapIn** message is the request of the **GetGroupInfo** operation (section [3.1.4.16](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetGroupInfo
```

The SOAP body contains a **GetGroupInfo** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.16.2.1](#).

3.1.4.16.1.2 GetGroupInfoSoapOut

The **GetGroupInfoSoapOut** message is the response of the **GetGroupInfo** operation (section [3.1.4.16](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **GetGroupInfoResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.16.2.2](#).

3.1.4.16.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetGroupInfo	Body of the GetGroupInfoSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.16.1.1).
GetGroupInfoResponse	Body of the GetGroupInfoSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.16.1.2).

3.1.4.16.2.1 GetGroupInfo

The **GetGroupInfo** element specifies details for the request to get information about a group (2).

```
<s:element name="GetGroupInfo">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

groupName: The name of the group (2). The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

3.1.4.16.2.2 GetGroupInfoResponse

The **GetGroupInfoResponse** element contains the response to the request to get information about a group (2).

```
<s:element name="GetGroupInfoResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetGroupInfoResult" >
        <s:complexType>
```

```

    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetGroupInfo" >
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="Group" type="tns:Group" />
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

GetGroupInfoResult: An XML element that contains information about the group (2) with the specified name.

3.1.4.16.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.16.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.16.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.16.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.16.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.17 GetRoleCollection

The **GetRoleCollection** operation is used to return information about the specified collection of role definitions for the current site (2).

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetRoleCollection">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetRoleCollectionSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetRoleCollectionSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

The protocol client sends a **GetRoleCollectionSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.17.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **GetRoleCollectionSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.17.1.2](#)), as follows:

- The server MUST respond with a **GetRoleCollectionSoapOut** response message that contains information about the collection of role definitions.

- The server MUST NOT return information about role definitions that are not assigned to the current site (2).

3.1.4.17.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetRoleCollectionSoapIn	A request to initiate a GetRoleCollection operation (section 3.1.4.17) on the protocol server.
GetRoleCollectionSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the GetRoleCollection operation.

3.1.4.17.1.1 GetRoleCollectionSoapIn

The **GetRoleCollectionSoapIn** message is the request of the **GetRoleCollection** operation (section [3.1.4.17](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetRoleCollection
```

The SOAP body contains a **GetRoleCollection** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.17.2.1](#).

3.1.4.17.1.2 GetRoleCollectionSoapOut

The **GetRoleCollectionSoapOut** message is the response of the **GetRoleCollection** operation (section [3.1.4.17](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **GetRoleCollectionResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.17.2.2](#).

3.1.4.17.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetRoleCollection	Body of the GetRoleCollectionSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.17.1.1).
GetRoleCollectionResponse	Body of the GetRoleCollectionSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.17.1.2).

3.1.4.17.2.1 GetRoleCollection

The **GetRoleCollection** element specifies details for the request to return information about the specified collection of role definitions for the current site (2).

```
<s:element name="GetRoleCollection">
  <s:complexType>
```

```

    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="roleNamesXml" type="tns:RolesInputType" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

roleNamesXml: An object that specifies zero or more role definition names according to the schema of the **RolesInputType** complex type, as specified in section [3.1.4.17.3.1](#).

3.1.4.17.2.2 GetRoleCollectionResponse

The **GetRoleCollectionResponse** element contains the response to the request to return information about the specified collection of role definitions for the current site (2).

```

<s:element name="GetRoleCollectionResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetRoleCollectionResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetRoleCollection" type="tns:RolesOutputTextType"/>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

GetRoleCollectionResult: An object that MUST contain one **GetRoleCollection** XML element.

GetRoleCollection: An XML element that contains a collection of role definitions that MUST follow the schema of the **RolesOutputTextType** complex type, as specified in section [2.2.4.6](#).

3.1.4.17.3 Complex Types

The following table summarizes the XML schema complex type definitions that are specific to this operation.

Complex Type	Description
RolesInputType	Collection of roles input to this operation.

3.1.4.17.3.1 RolesInputType

The **RolesInputType** complex type contains a collection of roles as input to this operation.

```

<s:complexType name="RolesInputType">
  <s:sequence>
    <s:element name="Roles" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
      <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
          <s:element name="Role" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="100">
            <s:complexType>
              <s:attribute name="RoleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
            </s:complexType>
          </s:element>
        </s:sequence>
      </s:complexType>
    </s:element>
  </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>

```

```

        </s:complexType>
    </s:element>
</s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
</s:element>
</s:sequence>
</s:complexType>

```

RoleName: The name of the role definition. The specified value MUST contain less than 256 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

3.1.4.17.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.17.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.17.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.17.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.18 GetRoleCollectionFromGroup

The **GetRoleCollectionFromGroup** operation is used to return the collection of role definitions based on a specified group (2) name.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetRoleCollectionFromGroup">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetRoleCollectionFromGroupSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetRoleCollectionFromGroupSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

The protocol client sends a **GetRoleCollectionFromGroupSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.18.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **GetRoleCollectionFromGroupSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.18.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If the specified group (2) does not exist or has not been assigned to any role definition on the site (2), the server MUST return a SOAP fault with error code 0x80131600.
2. Otherwise, the server MUST respond with a **GetRoleCollectionFromGroupSoapOut** response message that contains the collection of all role definitions to which the specified group (2) has been assigned on the site (2).

3.1.4.18.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetRoleCollectionFromGroupSoapIn	A request to initiate a GetRoleCollectionFromGroup operation (section 3.1.4.18) on the protocol server.
GetRoleCollectionFromGroupSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the GetRoleCollectionFromGroup operation.

3.1.4.18.1.1 GetRoleCollectionFromGroupSoapIn

The **GetRoleCollectionFromGroupSoapIn** message is the request of the **GetRoleCollectionFromGroup** operation (section [3.1.4.18](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetRoleCollectionFromGroup
```

The SOAP body contains a **GetRoleCollectionFromGroup** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.18.2.1](#).

3.1.4.18.1.2 GetRoleCollectionFromGroupSoapOut

The **GetRoleCollectionFromGroupSoapOut** message is the response of the **GetRoleCollectionFromGroup** operation (section [3.1.4.18](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **GetRoleCollectionFromGroupResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.18.2.2](#).

3.1.4.18.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetRoleCollectionFromGroup	Body of the GetRoleCollectionFromGroupSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.18.1.1).
GetRoleCollectionFromGroupResponse	Body of the GetRoleCollectionFromGroupSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.18.1.2).

3.1.4.18.2.1 GetRoleCollectionFromGroup

The **GetRoleCollectionFromGroup** element specifies details for the request to return the collection of role definitions based on a specified group (2) name.

```
<s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromGroup">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

groupName: The name of a group (2). The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

3.1.4.18.2.2 GetRoleCollectionFromGroupResponse

The **GetRoleCollectionFromGroupResponse** element contains the response to the request to return the collection of role definitions based on the specified group (2) name.

```
<s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromGroupResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromGroupResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromGroup" type="tns:RolesOutputTextType"/>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

GetRoleCollectionFromGroupResult: An object that MUST contain one **GetRoleCollectionFromGroup** XML element.

GetRoleCollectionFromGroup: An XML element that contains a collection of role definitions that MUST follow the schema of the **RolesOutputTextType** complex type, as specified in section [2.2.4.6](#).

3.1.4.18.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.18.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.18.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.18.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.18.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.19 GetRoleCollectionFromUser

The **GetRoleCollectionFromUser** operation is used to return a collection of role definitions based on the specified login name.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetRoleCollectionFromUser">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetRoleCollectionFromUserSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetRoleCollectionFromUserSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

The protocol client sends a **GetRoleCollectionFromUserSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.19.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **GetRoleCollectionFromUserSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.19.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If a user with the specified login name does not exist on the site collection or if a user is not directly assigned to a role definition in the site (2), the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
2. Otherwise, the server MUST respond with a **GetRoleCollectionFromUserSoapOut** response message that contains the collection of role definitions that the user is directly assigned to on the site (2).

3.1.4.19.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetRoleCollectionFromUserSoapIn	A request to initiate a GetRoleCollectionFromUser operation (section 3.1.4.19) on the protocol server.
GetRoleCollectionFromUserSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the GetRoleCollectionFromUser operation.

3.1.4.19.1.1 GetRoleCollectionFromUserSoapIn

The **GetRoleCollectionFromUserSoapIn** message is the request of the **GetRoleCollectionFromUser** operation (section [3.1.4.19](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetRoleCollectionFromUser
```

The SOAP body contains a **GetRoleCollectionFromUser** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.19.2.1](#).

3.1.4.19.1.2 GetRoleCollectionFromUserSoapOut

The **GetRoleCollectionFromUserSoapOut** message is the response of the **GetRoleCollectionFromUser** operation (section [3.1.4.19](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **GetRoleCollectionFromUserResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.19.2.2](#).

3.1.4.19.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetRoleCollectionFromUser	Body of the GetRoleCollectionFromUserSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.19.1.1).
GetRoleCollectionFromUserResponse	Body of the GetRoleCollectionFromUserSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.19.1.2).

3.1.4.19.2.1 GetRoleCollectionFromUser

The **GetRoleCollectionFromUser** element specifies details for the request to return the collection of role definitions based on a specified login name.

```
<s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromUser">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="userLoginName" type="tns:String251Type" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

userLoginName: The login name of the specified user. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 251 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

3.1.4.19.2.2 GetRoleCollectionFromUserResponse

The **GetRoleCollectionFromUserResponse** element contains the response to the request to return the collection of role definitions based on a specified login name.

```
<s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromUserResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromUserResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromUser" type="tns:RolesOutputTextType"/>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

GetRoleCollectionFromUserResult: An object that MUST contain one **GetRoleCollectionFromUser** XML element.

GetRoleCollectionFromUser: An XML element that contains a collection of role definitions that MUST follow the schema of the **RolesOutputTextType** complex type, as specified in section [2.2.4.6](#).

3.1.4.19.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.19.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.19.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.19.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.19.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.20 GetRoleCollectionFromWeb

The **GetRoleCollectionFromWeb** operation is used to return the collection of role definitions for the current site (2).

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetRoleCollectionFromWeb">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetRoleCollectionFromWebSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetRoleCollectionFromWebSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends a **GetRoleCollectionFromWebSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.20.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **GetRoleCollectionFromWebSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.20.1.2](#)). The server MUST respond with a **GetRoleCollectionFromWebSoapOut** response message that contains the collection of role definitions.

3.1.4.20.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetRoleCollectionFromWebSoapIn	A request to initiate a GetRoleCollectionFromWeb operation (section 3.1.4.20) on the protocol server.
GetRoleCollectionFromWebSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the GetRoleCollectionFromWeb operation.

3.1.4.20.1.1 GetRoleCollectionFromWebSoapIn

The **GetRoleCollectionFromWebSoapIn** message is the request of the **GetRoleCollectionFromWeb** operation (section [3.1.4.20](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetRoleCollectionFromWeb
```

The SOAP body contains a **GetRoleCollectionFromWeb** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.20.2.1](#).

3.1.4.20.1.2 GetRoleCollectionFromWebSoapOut

The **GetRoleCollectionFromWebSoapOut** message is the response of the **GetRoleCollectionFromWeb** operation (section [3.1.4.20](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **GetRoleCollectionFromWebResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.20.2.2](#).

3.1.4.20.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetRoleCollectionFromWeb	Body of the GetRoleCollectionFromWebSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.20.1.1).
GetRoleCollectionFromWebResponse	Body of the GetRoleCollectionFromWebSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.20.1.2).

3.1.4.20.2.1 GetRoleCollectionFromWeb

The **GetRoleCollectionFromWeb** element specifies details for the request to return the collection of role definitions from the current site (2).

```
<s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromWeb">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.20.2.2 GetRoleCollectionFromWebResponse

The **GetRoleCollectionFromWebResponse** element contains the response to the request to return the collection of role definitions from the current site (2).

```
<s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromWebResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromWebResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromWeb" type="tns:RolesOutputTextType"/>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

GetRoleCollectionFromWebResult: An object that MUST contain one **GetRoleCollectionFromWeb** XML element.

GetRoleCollectionFromWeb: An XML element that contains a collection of role definitions. The role definition MUST follow the schema of the **RolesOutputTextType** complex type, as specified in section [2.2.4.6](#).

3.1.4.20.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.20.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.20.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.20.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.20.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.21 GetRoleInfo

The **GetRoleInfo** operation is used to return information about a role definition.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetRoleInfo">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetRoleInfoSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetRoleInfoSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends a **GetRoleInfoSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.21.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **GetRoleInfoSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.21.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If the element **roleName** specifies a role definition that does not exist on the current site (2), the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
2. Otherwise, the server MUST respond with a **GetRoleInfoSoapOut** response message that contains information about the role definition.

3.1.4.21.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetRoleInfoSoapIn	A request to initiate a GetRoleInfo operation (section 3.1.4.21) on the protocol server.
GetRoleInfoSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the GetRoleInfo

Message	Description
	operation.

3.1.4.21.1.1 GetRoleInfoSoapIn

The **GetRoleInfoSoapIn** message is the request of the **GetRoleInfo** operation (section [3.1.4.21](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetRoleInfo
```

The SOAP body contains a **GetRoleInfo** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.21.2.1](#).

3.1.4.21.1.2 GetRoleInfoSoapOut

The **GetRoleInfoSoapOut** message is the response of the **GetRoleInfo** operation (section [3.1.4.21](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **GetRoleInfoResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.21.2.2](#).

3.1.4.21.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetRoleInfo	Body of the GetRoleInfoSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.21.1.1).
GetRoleInfoResponse	Body of the GetRoleInfoSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.21.1.2).

3.1.4.21.2.1 GetRoleInfo

The **GetRoleInfo** element specifies details for the request to return information about a role definition.

```
<s:element name="GetRoleInfo">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type"/>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

roleName: The name of the role definition. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

3.1.4.21.2.2 GetRoleInfoResponse

The **GetRoleInfoResponse** element contains the response to the request to return information about a role definition.


```

<s:element name="GetRoleInfoResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetRoleInfoResult" type="tns:RoleOutputType" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

GetRoleInfoResult: An object that MUST contain one role definition according to the schema of the **RoleOutputType** complex type, as specified in section [3.1.4.21.3.1](#).

3.1.4.21.3 Complex Types

The following table summarizes the XML schema complex type definitions that are specific to this operation.

Complex Type	Description
RoleOutputType	Role definition information.

3.1.4.21.3.1 RoleOutputType

The **RoleOutputType** complex type contains information about a role definition.

```

<s:complexType name="RoleOutputType">
  <s:sequence>
    <s:element name="GetRoleInfo" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
      <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
          <s:element name="Role" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
            <s:complexType>
              <s:attribute name="ID" type="s:positiveInteger" use="required" />
              <s:attribute name="Name" type="s:string" use="required" />
              <s:attribute name="Description" type="s:string" use="required" />
              <s:attribute name="Type" type="s:nonNegativeInteger" use="required" />
            </s:complexType>
          </s:element>
        </s:sequence>
      </s:complexType>
    </s:element>
  </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>

```

ID: The identifier of the role definition.

Name: The name of the role definition.

Description: The description for the role definition.

Type: An integer representing the role type of the role definition, as specified in [\[MS-DWSS\]](#) section 2.2.5.2. The mapping between **Type** and the role type specified in [\[MS-DWSS\]](#) section 2.2.5.2 MUST be as follows:

Role type	Type	Notes
None	0	
Guest	1	The Guest role type is used in this protocol, but is not specified in [MS-DWSS] section 2.2.5.2.
Reader	2	
Contributor	3	
WebDesigner	4	
Administrator	5	

3.1.4.21.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.21.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.21.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.21.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.22 GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser

The **GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser** operation [<12>](#) is used to return the permissions and role definitions for the current user.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends a **GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.22.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.22.1.2](#)), as follows:

- The server MUST respond with a **GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserSoapOut** response message that contains all the role definitions that the current user is assigned to, and an integer that is the bitwise "OR" combination of all the permission levels that the user has through these role definitions.

3.1.4.22.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserSoapIn	A request to initiate a GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser operation (section 3.1.4.22) on the protocol server.
GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser operation.

3.1.4.22.1.1 GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserSoapIn

The **GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserSoapIn** message is the request of the **GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser** operation (section [3.1.4.22](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser
```

The SOAP body contains a **GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.22.2.1](#).

3.1.4.22.1.2 GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserSoapOut

The **GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserSoapOut** message is the response of the **GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser** operation (section [3.1.4.22](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.22.2.2](#).

3.1.4.22.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser	Body of the GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.22.1.1).
GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserResponse	Body of the GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.22.1.2).

3.1.4.22.2.1 GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser

The **GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser** element specifies details for the request to return the permissions and role definitions for the current user.

```
<s:element name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

```
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.22.2.2 GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserResponse

The **GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserResponse** element contains the response to the request to return the permissions and role definitions for the current user.

```
<s:element name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserResponse" >
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="RolesAndPermissions">
              <s:complexType>
                <s:sequence>
                  <s:element name="Permissions">
                    <s:complexType>
                      <s:attribute name="Value" type="s:unsignedLong" use="required" />
                    </s:complexType>
                  </s:element>
                  <s:element name="Roles" type="tns:RolesOutputMaskType" minOccurs="0" />
                </s:sequence>
              </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserResult: An object that MUST contain the following:

- **Permissions:** An unsigned long integer that is the bitwise "OR" combination of multiple permission levels, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.2.14.
- **Roles:** Contain zero or more role definitions according to the schema of the **RolesOutputMaskType** complex type, as specified in section [2.2.4.5](#).

3.1.4.22.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.22.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.22.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.22.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.22.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.23 GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite

The **GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite** operation [<13>](#) is used to return the permissions and role definitions for the current site collection.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends a **GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.23.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.23.1.2](#)), as follows:

- The server MUST respond with a **GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteSoapOut** response message that contains all the role definitions in the site collection. Each role definition has a **permission level** that defines the permissions for that role definition.

3.1.4.23.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteSoapIn	A request to initiate a GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite operation (section 3.1.4.23) on the protocol server.
GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite operation.

3.1.4.23.1.1 GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteSoapIn

The **GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteSoapIn** message is the request of the **GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite** operation (section [3.1.4.23](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite
```

The SOAP body contains a **GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.23.2.1](#).

3.1.4.23.1.2 GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteSoapOut

The **GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteSoapOut** message is the response of the **GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite** operation (section [3.1.4.23](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.23.2.2](#).

3.1.4.23.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite	Body of the GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.23.1.1).
GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteResponse	Body of the GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.23.1.2).

3.1.4.23.2.1 GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite

The **GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite** element specifies details for the request to return the permissions and role definitions for the current site collection.

```
<s:element name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.23.2.2 GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteResponse

The **GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteResponse** element contains the response to the request to return the permissions and role definitions for the current site collection.

```
<s:element name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="Roles" type="tns:RolesOutputMaskType" />
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteResult: An object that MUST contain zero or more role definitions according to the schema of the **RolesOutputMaskType** complex type, as specified in section [2.2.4.5](#).

3.1.4.23.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.23.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.23.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.23.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.23.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.24 GetUserCollection

The **GetUserCollection** operation is used to get information about a collection of users in the current site (2) based on the specified collection of login names.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetUserCollection">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetUserCollectionSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetUserCollectionSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends a **GetUserCollectionSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.24.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **GetUserCollectionSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.24.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If any of the login names are empty, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
2. Otherwise, the server MUST ignore nonexistent users that are specified and MUST respond with a **GetUserCollectionSoapOut** response message that contains information about the users.

3.1.4.24.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetUserCollectionSoapIn	A request to initiate a GetUserCollection operation (section 3.1.4.24) on the protocol server.
GetUserCollectionSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the GetUserCollection operation.

3.1.4.24.1.1 GetUserCollectionSoapIn

The **GetUserCollectionSoapIn** message is the request of the **GetUserCollection** operation (section [3.1.4.24](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetUserCollection
```

The SOAP body contains a **GetUserCollection** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.24.2.1](#).

3.1.4.24.1.2 GetUserCollectionSoapOut

The **GetUserCollectionSoapOut** message is the response of the **GetUserCollection** operation (section [3.1.4.24](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **GetUserCollectionResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.24.2.2](#).

3.1.4.24.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetUserCollection	Body of the GetUserCollectionSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.24.1.1).
GetUserCollectionResponse	Body of the GetUserCollectionSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.24.1.2).

3.1.4.24.2.1 GetUserCollection

The **GetUserCollection** element specifies details for the request to get information about a collection of users based on the specified collection of login names.

```
<s:element name="GetUserCollection">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="userLoginNamesXml">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="Users" type="tns:InputUsersType" />
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

userLoginNamesXml: An XML element that specifies a collection of users.

3.1.4.24.2.2 GetUserCollectionResponse

The **GetUserCollectionResponse** element contains the response to the request to get information about a collection of users based on the specified collection of login names.

```
<s:element name="GetUserCollectionResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetUserCollectionResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetUserCollection">
```



```

        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="Users" type="tns:Users" />
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
</s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

GetUserCollectionResult: An XML element that specifies information about a collection of users.

3.1.4.24.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.24.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.24.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.24.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.24.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.25 GetUserCollectionFromGroup

The **GetUserCollectionFromGroup** operation is used to get information about a collection of users in a group (2).

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetUserCollectionFromGroup">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetUserCollectionFromGroupSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetUserCollectionFromGroupSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

The protocol client sends a **GetUserCollectionFromGroupSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.25.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **GetUserCollectionFromGroupSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.25.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If a group (2) with the specified name does not exist in the site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
2. Otherwise, the server MUST respond with a **GetUserCollectionFromGroupSoapOut** response message that contains information about the collection of users.

3.1.4.25.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetUserCollectionFromGroupSoapIn	A request to initiate a GetUserCollectionFromGroup operation (section 3.1.4.25) on the protocol server.
GetUserCollectionFromGroupSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the GetUserCollectionFromGroup operation.

3.1.4.25.1.1 GetUserCollectionFromGroupSoapIn

The **GetUserCollectionFromGroupSoapIn** message is the request of the **GetUserCollectionFromGroup** operation (section [3.1.4.25](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetUserCollectionFromGroup
```

The SOAP body contains a **GetUserCollectionFromGroup** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.25.2.1](#).

3.1.4.25.1.2 GetUserCollectionFromGroupSoapOut

The **GetUserCollectionFromGroupSoapOut** message is the response of the **GetUserCollectionFromGroup** operation (section [3.1.4.25](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **GetUserCollectionFromGroupResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.25.2.2](#).

3.1.4.25.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetUserCollectionFromGroup	Body of the GetUserCollectionFromGroupSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.25.1.1).
GetUserCollectionFromGroupResponse	Body of the GetUserCollectionFromGroupSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.25.1.2).

3.1.4.25.2.1 GetUserCollectionFromGroup

The **GetUserCollectionFromGroup** element specifies details for the request to get information about a collection of users in a group (2).

```
<s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromGroup">  
  <s:complexType>  
    <s:sequence>
```

```

        <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type" />
    </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

groupName: The name of a group (2). The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

3.1.4.25.2.2 GetUserCollectionFromGroupResponse

The **GetUserCollectionFromGroupResponse** element contains the response to the request to get information about a collection of users in a group (2).

```

<s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromGroupResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromGroupResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromGroup">
              <s:complexType>
                <s:sequence>
                  <s:element name="Users" type="tns:Users" />
                </s:sequence>
              </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

GetUserCollectionFromGroupResult: An XML element that specifies information about a collection of users in a group (2).

3.1.4.25.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.25.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.25.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.25.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.25.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.26 GetUserCollectionFromRole

The **GetUserCollectionFromRole** operation is used to get information about a collection of users assigned to a role definition.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetUserCollectionFromRole">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetUserCollectionFromRoleSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetUserCollectionFromRoleSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends a **GetUserCollectionFromRoleSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.26.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **GetUserCollectionFromRoleSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.26.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If a role definition with the specified name does not exist, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
2. Otherwise, the server MUST respond with a **GetUserCollectionFromRoleSoapOut** response message that contains information about the collection of users.

3.1.4.26.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetUserCollectionFromRoleSoapIn	A request to initiate a GetUserCollectionFromRole operation (section 3.1.4.26) on the protocol server.
GetUserCollectionFromRoleSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the GetUserCollectionFromRole operation.

3.1.4.26.1.1 GetUserCollectionFromRoleSoapIn

The **GetUserCollectionFromRoleSoapIn** message is the request of the **GetUserCollectionFromRole** operation (section [3.1.4.26](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetUserCollectionFromRole
```

The SOAP body contains a **GetUserCollectionFromRole** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.26.2.1](#).

3.1.4.26.1.2 GetUserCollectionFromRoleSoapOut

The **GetUserCollectionFromRoleSoapOut** message is the response of the **GetUserCollectionFromRole** operation (section [3.1.4.26](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **GetUserCollectionFromRoleResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.26.2.2](#).

3.1.4.26.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetUserCollectionFromRole	Body of the GetUserCollectionFromRoleSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.26.1.1).
GetUserCollectionFromRoleResponse	Body of the GetUserCollectionFromRoleSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.26.1.2).

3.1.4.26.2.1 GetUserCollectionFromRole

The **GetUserCollectionFromRole** element specifies details for the request to get information about a collection of users assigned to a role definition.

```
<s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromRole">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

roleName: The name of the role definition. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

3.1.4.26.2.2 GetUserCollectionFromRoleResponse

The **GetUserCollectionFromRoleResponse** element contains the response to the request to get information about a collection of users assigned to a role definition.

```
<s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromRoleResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromRoleResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromRole">
              <s:complexType>
                <s:sequence>
                  <s:element name="Users" type="tns:Users" />
                </s:sequence>
              </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

```
</s:element>
```

GetUserCollectionFromRoleResult: An XML element that specifies information about a collection of users.

3.1.4.26.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.26.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.26.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.26.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.26.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.27 GetUserCollectionFromSite

The **GetUserCollectionFromSite** operation is used to get information about a collection of users in the current site collection.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetUserCollectionFromSite">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetUserCollectionFromSiteSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetUserCollectionFromSiteSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends a **GetUserCollectionFromSiteSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.27.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **GetUserCollectionFromSiteSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.27.1.2](#)), as follows:

- The server MUST respond with a **GetUserCollectionFromSiteSoapOut** response message that contains information about the users.

3.1.4.27.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetUserCollectionFromSiteSoapIn	A request to initiate a GetUserCollectionFromSite operation (section 3.1.4.27) on the protocol server.
GetUserCollectionFromSiteSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the

Message	Description
	GetUserCollectionFromSite operation.

3.1.4.27.1.1 GetUserCollectionFromSiteSoapIn

The **GetUserCollectionFromSiteSoapIn** message is the request of the **GetUserCollectionFromSite** operation (section [3.1.4.27](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetUserCollectionFromSite
```

The SOAP body contains a **GetUserCollectionFromSite** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.27.2.1](#).

3.1.4.27.1.2 GetUserCollectionFromSiteSoapOut

The **GetUserCollectionFromSiteSoapOut** message is the response of the **GetUserCollectionFromSite** operation (section [3.1.4.27](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **GetUserCollectionFromSiteResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.27.2.2](#).

3.1.4.27.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetUserCollectionFromSite	Body of the GetUserCollectionFromSiteSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.27.1.1).
GetUserCollectionFromSiteResponse	Body of the GetUserCollectionFromSiteSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.27.1.2).

3.1.4.27.2.1 GetUserCollectionFromSite

The **GetUserCollectionFromSite** element specifies details for the request to get information about a collection of users for the current site collection.

```
<s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromSite">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.27.2.2 GetUserCollectionFromSiteResponse

The **GetUserCollectionFromSiteResponse** element contains the response to the request to get information about a collection of users for the current site collection.

```
<s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromSiteResponse">
  <s:complexType>
```

```

<s:sequence>
  <s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromSiteResult">
    <s:complexType>
      <s:sequence>
        <s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromSite">
          <s:complexType>
            <s:sequence>
              <s:element name="Users" type="tns:Users" />
            </s:sequence>
          </s:complexType>
        </s:element>
      </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
  </s:element>
</s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

GetUserCollectionFromSiteResult: An XML element that specifies the information about a collection of users for the current site collection.

3.1.4.27.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.27.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.27.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.27.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.27.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.28 GetUserCollectionFromWeb

The **GetUserCollectionFromWeb** operation is used to get information about the collection of users who have been explicitly added to a role definition for the current site (2).

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetUserCollectionFromWeb">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetUserCollectionFromWebSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetUserCollectionFromWebSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

The protocol client sends a **GetUserCollectionFromWebSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.28.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **GetUserCollectionFromWebSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.28.1.2](#)), as follows:

- The server MUST respond with a **GetUserCollectionFromWebSoapOut** response message that contains information about the users.

3.1.4.28.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetUserCollectionFromWebSoapIn	A request to initiate a GetUserCollectionFromWeb operation (section 3.1.4.28) on the protocol server.
GetUserCollectionFromWebSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the GetUserCollectionFromWeb operation.

3.1.4.28.1.1 GetUserCollectionFromWebSoapIn

The **GetUserCollectionFromWebSoapIn** message is the request of the **GetUserCollectionFromWeb** operation (section [3.1.4.28](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetUserCollectionFromWeb
```

The SOAP body contains a **GetUserCollectionFromWeb** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.28.2.1](#).

3.1.4.28.1.2 GetUserCollectionFromWebSoapOut

The **GetUserCollectionFromWebSoapOut** message is the response of the **GetUserCollectionFromWeb** operation (section [3.1.4.28](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **GetUserCollectionFromWebResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.28.2.2](#).

3.1.4.28.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetUserCollectionFromWeb	Body of the GetUserCollectionFromWebSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.28.1.1).
GetUserCollectionFromWebResponse	Body of the GetUserCollectionFromWebSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.28.1.2).

3.1.4.28.2.1 GetUserCollectionFromWeb

The **GetUserCollectionFromWeb** element specifies details for the request to get information about the collection of users who have been explicitly added to a role definition for the current site (2).

```
<s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromWeb">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.28.2 GetUserCollectionFromWebResponse

The **GetUserCollectionFromWebResponse** element contains the response to the request to get information about the collection of users who have been explicitly added to a role definition for the current site (2).

```
<s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromWebResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromWebResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromWeb">
              <s:complexType>
                <s:sequence>
                  <s:element name="Users" type="tns:Users" />
                </s:sequence>
              </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

GetUserCollectionFromWebResult: An XML element that specifies the information about the collection of users who have been explicitly added to a role definition for the current site (2).

3.1.4.28.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.28.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.28.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.28.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.28.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.29 GetUserInfo

The **GetUserInfo** operation is used to get information about the specified user.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetUserInfo">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetUserInfoSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetUserInfoSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends a **GetUserInfoSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.29.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **GetUserInfoSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.29.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If a user with the specified login name does not exist, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
2. Otherwise, the server MUST respond with a **GetUserInfoSoapOut** response message that contains information about the user.

3.1.4.29.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetUserInfoSoapIn	A request to initiate a GetUserInfo operation (section 3.1.4.29) on the protocol server.
GetUserInfoSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the GetUserInfo operation.

3.1.4.29.1.1 GetUserInfoSoapIn

The **GetUserInfoSoapIn** message is the request of the **GetUserInfo** operation (section [3.1.4.29](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetUserInfo
```

The SOAP body contains a **GetUserInfo** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.29.2.1](#).

3.1.4.29.1.2 GetUserInfoSoapOut

The **GetUserInfoSoapOut** message is the response of the **GetUserInfo** operation (section [3.1.4.29](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **GetUserInfoResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.29.2.2](#).

3.1.4.29.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetUserInfo	Body of the GetUserInfoSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.29.1.1).
GetUserInfoResponse	Body of the GetUserInfoSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.29.1.2).

3.1.4.29.2.1 GetUserInfo

The **GetUserInfo** element specifies details for the request to get information about the specified user.

```
<s:element name="GetUserInfo">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="userLoginName" type="tns:String251Type" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

userLoginName: The login name of the user. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 251 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

3.1.4.29.2.2 GetUserInfoResponse

The **GetUserInfoResponse** element contains the response to the request to get information about the specified user.

```
<s:element name="GetUserInfoResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetUserInfoResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetUserInfo">
              <s:complexType>
                <s:sequence>
                  <s:element name="User" type="tns:User" />
                </s:sequence>
              </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

GetUserInfoResult: An XML element that specifies the information about the specified user.

3.1.4.29.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.29.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.29.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.29.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.29.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.30 GetUserLoginFromEmail

The **GetUserLoginFromEmail** operation is used to return information about a collection of users based on the specified e-mail addresses.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetUserLoginFromEmail">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetUserLoginFromEmailSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetUserLoginFromEmailSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends a **GetUserLoginFromEmailSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.30.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **GetUserLoginFromEmailSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.30.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. The server MUST respond with a **GetUserLoginFromEmailSoapOut** response message that contains information about the collection of users.
2. If no user can be found for a specified e-mail address, the server MUST assign an empty string to the **Login**, **Email**, and **DisplayName** attributes and MUST assign zero ("0") to the **SiteUser** attribute. [<14>](#)

3.1.4.30.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetUserLoginFromEmailSoapIn	A request to initiate a GetUserLoginFromEmail operation (section 3.1.4.30) on the protocol server.
GetUserLoginFromEmailSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the GetUserLoginFromEmail operation.

3.1.4.30.1.1 GetUserLoginFromEmailSoapIn

The **GetUserLoginFromEmailSoapIn** message is the request of the **GetUserLoginFromEmail** operation section ([3.1.4.30](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetUserLoginFromEmail
```

The SOAP body contains a **GetUserLoginFromEmail** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.30.2.1](#).

3.1.4.30.1.2 GetUserLoginFromEmailSoapOut

The **GetUserLoginFromEmailSoapOut** message is the response of the **GetUserLoginFromEmail** operation (section [3.1.4.30](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **GetUserLoginFromEmailResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.30.2.2](#).

3.1.4.30.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetUserLoginFromEmail	Body of the GetUserLoginFromEmailSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.30.1.1).
GetUserLoginFromEmailResponse	Body of the GetUserLoginFromEmailSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.30.1.2).

3.1.4.30.2.1 GetUserLoginFromEmail

The **GetUserLoginFromEmail** element specifies details for the request to return information about a collection of users based on the specified e-mail addresses.

```
<s:element name="GetUserLoginFromEmail">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="emailXml" type="tns:EmailsInputType"/>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

emailXml: An object that MUST specify zero or more e-mail addresses according to the schema of the **EmailsInputType** complex type, as specified in section [3.1.4.30.3.1](#).

3.1.4.30.2.2 GetUserLoginFromEmailResponse

The **GetUserLoginFromEmailResponse** element contains the response to the request to return a collection of user information based on the specified e-mail addresses.

```
<s:element name="GetUserLoginFromEmailResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetUserLoginFromEmailResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
```

```

        <s:element name="GetUserLoginFromEmail" type="tns:EmailsOutputType" />
    </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
</s:element>
</s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

GetUserLoginFromEmail: An XML element that MUST follow the schema of the **EmailsOutputType** complex type, as specified in section [3.1.4.30.3.2](#).

GetUserLoginFromEmailResult: An object that MUST contain e-mail information about zero or more users according to the schema of the **EmailsOutputType**.

3.1.4.30.3 Complex Types

The following table summarizes the XML schema complex type definitions that are specific to this operation.

Complex type	Description
EmailsInputType	Collection of user e-mail addresses.
EmailsOutputType	Collection of user information.

3.1.4.30.3.1 EmailsInputType

The **EmailsInputType** complex type contains a collection of user e-mail addresses as input to this operation.

```

<s:complexType name="EmailsInputType">
  <s:sequence>
    <s:element name="Users">
      <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
          <s:element name="User" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="100">
            <s:complexType>
              <s:attribute name="Email" type="tns:String255Type" />
            </s:complexType>
          </s:element>
        </s:sequence>
      </s:complexType>
    </s:element>
  </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>

```

Email: The e-mail address of the user. The specified value MUST NOT contain null or an empty string [<15>](#) and MUST contain less than 256 characters.

3.1.4.30.3.2 EmailsOutputType

The **EmailsOutputType** complex type contains information about a collection of users as the output to this operation.

```

<s:complexType name="EmailsOutputType">
  <s:sequence>
    <s:element name="User" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="100">
      <s:complexType>
        <s:attribute name="Login" type="s:string" />
        <s:attribute name="Email" type="s:string" />
        <s:attribute name="DisplayName" type="s:string" />
        <s:attribute name="SiteUser">
          <s:simpleType>
            <s:restriction base="s:nonNegativeInteger">
              <s:enumeration value="0" />
              <s:enumeration value="1" />
            </s:restriction>
          </s:simpleType>
        </s:attribute>
      </s:complexType>
    </s:element>
  </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>

```

Login: The login name of a user.

Email: The e-mail address of a user.

DisplayName: The display name of a user.

SiteUser: The information about whether this user exists in the current site. The value "1" indicates that this user exists in the current site (2) and zero ("0") indicates that this user does not exist in the current site (2).

3.1.4.30.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.30.5 Attributes

None

3.1.4.30.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.30.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.31 RemoveGroup

The **RemoveGroup** operation is used to remove a specified group (2).

```

<wsdl:operation name="RemoveGroup">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:RemoveGroupSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:RemoveGroupSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>

```


The protocol client sends a **RemoveGroupSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.31.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **RemoveGroupSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.31.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If a group (2) with the specified name does not exist in the current site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
2. If the group (2) name is "Farm Administrators" (case insensitive), the server MUST return a SOAP fault.
3. Otherwise, the server MUST remove the group (2) from the site collection and from all role definitions and MUST respond with a **RemoveGroupSoapOut** response message.

3.1.4.31.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
RemoveGroupSoapIn	A request to initiate a RemoveGroup operation (section 3.1.4.31) on the protocol server.
RemoveGroupSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the RemoveGroup operation.

3.1.4.31.1.1 RemoveGroupSoapIn

The **RemoveGroupSoapIn** message is the request of the **RemoveGroup** operation (section [3.1.4.31](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveGroup
```

The SOAP body contains a **RemoveGroup** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.31.2.1](#).

3.1.4.31.1.2 RemoveGroupSoapOut

The **RemoveGroupSoapOut** message is the response of the **RemoveGroup** operation (section [3.1.4.31](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **RemoveGroupResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.31.2.2](#).

3.1.4.31.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
RemoveGroup	Body of the RemoveGroupSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.31.1.1).
RemoveGroupResponse	Body of the RemoveGroupSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.31.1.2).

3.1.4.31.2.1 RemoveGroup

The **RemoveGroup** element specifies details for the request to remove a specified group (2).

```
<s:element name="RemoveGroup">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

groupName: The name of the group (2). The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

3.1.4.31.2.2 RemoveGroupResponse

The **RemoveGroupResponse** element contains the response to the request to remove a specified group (2).

```
<s:element name="RemoveGroupResponse">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.31.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.31.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.31.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.31.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.31.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.32 RemoveGroupFromRole

The **RemoveGroupFromRole** operation is used to remove a specified group (2) from a specified role definition.

```
<wsdl:operation name="RemoveGroupFromRole">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:RemoveGroupFromRoleSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:RemoveGroupFromRoleSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

</wsdl:operation>

The protocol client sends a **RemoveGroupFromRoleSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.32.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **RemoveGroupFromRoleSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.32.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If the specified role definition cannot be found on the current site (2), the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
2. If the specified group (2) cannot be found on the current site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
3. If the group (2) is not assigned to any role definition, the server MUST return a SOAP fault.
4. Otherwise, the server MUST remove the group (2) from the role definition and MUST respond with a **RemoveGroupFromRoleSoapOut** response message.

3.1.4.32.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
RemoveGroupFromRoleSoapIn	A request to initiate a RemoveGroupFromRole operation (section 3.1.4.32) on the protocol server.
RemoveGroupFromRoleSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the RemoveGroupFromRole operation.

3.1.4.32.1.1 RemoveGroupFromRoleSoapIn

The **RemoveGroupFromRoleSoapIn** message is the request of the **RemoveGroupFromRole** operation (section [3.1.4.32](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

`http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveGroupFromRole`

The SOAP body contains a **RemoveGroupFromRole** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.32.2.1](#).

3.1.4.32.1.2 RemoveGroupFromRoleSoapOut

The **RemoveGroupFromRoleSoapOut** message is the response of the **RemoveGroupFromRole** operation (section [3.1.4.32](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **RemoveGroupFromRoleResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.32.2.2](#).

3.1.4.32.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
RemoveGroupFromRole	Body of the RemoveGroupFromRoleSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.32.1.1).
RemoveGroupFromRoleResponse	Body of the RemoveGroupFromRoleSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.32.1.2).

3.1.4.32.2.1 RemoveGroupFromRole

The **RemoveGroupFromRole** element specifies details for the request to remove a specified group (2) from a specified role definition.

```
<s:element name="RemoveGroupFromRole">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
      <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

roleName: The name of the role definition. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

groupName: The name of the group (2). The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

3.1.4.32.2.2 RemoveGroupFromRoleResponse

The **RemoveGroupFromRoleResponse** element contains the response to the request to remove a specified group (2) from a specified role definition.

```
<s:element name="RemoveGroupFromRoleResponse">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.32.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.32.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.32.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.32.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.32.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.33 RemoveRole

The **RemoveRole** operation is used to remove a specified role definition.

```
<wsdl:operation name="RemoveRole">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:RemoveRoleSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:RemoveRoleSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends a **RemoveRoleSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.33.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **RemoveRoleSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.33.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If the specified role definition cannot be found on the current site (2), the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
2. If this operation is called on a subsite, the server MUST return a SOAP fault.
3. If the role definition to be removed is a **Guest** or **Administrator** role type, as specified in section [3.1.4.21.3.1](#), the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
4. Otherwise, the server MUST remove the role definition from the current site (2) and MUST respond with a **RemoveRoleSoapOut** response message.

3.1.4.33.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
RemoveRoleSoapIn	A request to initiate a RemoveRole operation (section 3.1.4.33) on the protocol server.
RemoveRoleSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the RemoveRole operation.

3.1.4.33.1.1 RemoveRoleSoapIn

The **RemoveRoleSoapIn** message is the request of the **RemoveRole** operation (section [3.1.4.33](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveRole
```

The SOAP body contains a **RemoveRole** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.33.2.1](#).

3.1.4.33.1.2 RemoveRoleSoapOut

The **RemoveRoleSoapOut** message is the response of the **RemoveRole** operation (section [3.1.4.33](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **RemoveRoleResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.33.2.2](#).

3.1.4.33.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
RemoveRole	Body of the RemoveRoleSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.33.1.1).
RemoveRoleResponse	Body of the RemoveRoleSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.33.1.2).

3.1.4.33.2.1 RemoveRole

The **RemoveRole** element specifies details for the request to remove a specified role definition.

```
<s:element name="RemoveRole">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

roleName: The name of the role. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

3.1.4.33.2.2 RemoveRoleResponse

The **RemoveRoleResponse** element contains the response to the request to remove a specified role definition.

```
<s:element name="RemoveRoleResponse">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.33.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.33.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.33.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.33.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.33.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.34 RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup

The **RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup** operation is used to remove users from the specified group (2).

```
<wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends a **RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.34.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.34.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If a group (2) with the specified name does not exist in the site collection, the server **MUST** return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
2. If one or more users with the specified login names do not exist in the site collection, the server **MUST** return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x81020054. If the user has already been removed from the group (2) or is not a member of the group (2), no error is reported.
3. Otherwise, the server **MUST** remove the users from the group (2) and **MUST** respond with a **RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupSoapOut** response message. [<16>](#)

3.1.4.34.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupSoapIn	A request to initiate a RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup operation (section 3.1.4.34) on the protocol server.
RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup operation.

3.1.4.34.1.1 RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupSoapIn

The **RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupSoapIn** message is the request of the **RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup** operation (section [3.1.4.34](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

The SOAP body contains a **RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.34.2.1](#).

3.1.4.34.1.2 RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupSoapOut

The **RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupSoapOut** message is the response of the **RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup** operation (section [3.1.4.34](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.34.2.2](#).

3.1.4.34.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup	Body of the RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.34.1.1).
RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupResponse	Body of the RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.34.1.2).

3.1.4.34.2.1 RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup

The **RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup** element specifies details for the request to remove users from the group (2).

```
<s:element name="RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type"/>
      <s:element name="userLoginNamesXml">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="Users" type="tns:InputUsersType"/>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

groupName: The name of the group (2). The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

userLoginNamesXml: A collection of users to remove from a group (2).

3.1.4.34.2.2 RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupResponse

The **RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupResponse** element contains the response to the request to remove users from the group (2).

```
<s:element name="RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupResponse">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.34.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.34.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.34.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.34.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.34.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.35 RemoveUserCollectionFromRole

The **RemoveUserCollectionFromRole** operation is used to remove users from a role definition.

```
<wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserCollectionFromRole">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends a **RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.35.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.35.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If a role definition with the specified user is not assigned to the site (2), the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
2. If one or more users with the specified login names do not exist in the site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x81020054. If the user has already been removed from the role definition or is not a member of the role definition, no error is reported
3. Otherwise, the server MUST remove the users from the role definition and MUST respond with a **RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleSoapOut** response message [<17>](#).

3.1.4.35.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleSoapIn	A request to initiate a RemoveUserCollectionFromRole operation (section 3.1.4.35) on the protocol server.
RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the RemoveUserCollectionFromRole operation.

3.1.4.35.1.1 RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleSoapIn

The **RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleSoapIn** message is the request of the **RemoveUserCollectionFromRole** operation (section [3.1.4.35](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveUserCollectionFromRole
```

The SOAP body contains a **RemoveUserCollectionFromRole** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.35.2.1](#).

3.1.4.35.1.2 RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleSoapOut

The **RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleSoapOut** message is the response of the **RemoveUserCollectionFromRole** operation (section [3.1.4.35](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.35.2.2](#).

3.1.4.35.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
RemoveUserCollectionFromRole	Body of the RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.35.1.1).
RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleResponse	Body of the RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.35.1.2).

3.1.4.35.2.1 RemoveUserCollectionFromRole

The **RemoveUserCollectionFromRole** element specifies details for the request to remove users from a role definition.

```
<s:element name="RemoveUserCollectionFromRole">  
  <s:complexType>  
    <s:sequence>
```

```

<s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type"/>
<s:element name="userLoginNamesXml">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="Users" type="tns:InputUsersType"/>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
</s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

roleName: The name of the role definition. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

userLoginNamesXml: A list of the users to remove from a role definition.

3.1.4.35.2 RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleResponse

The **RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleResponse** element contains the response to the request to remove users from the role definition.

```

<s:element name="RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleResponse">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>

```

3.1.4.35.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.35.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.35.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.35.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.35.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.36 RemoveUserCollectionFromSite

The **RemoveUserCollectionFromSite** operation is used to remove users from the current site collection.

```

<wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserCollectionFromSite">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteSoapIn" />

```

```
<wsdl:output message="tns:RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends a **RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.36.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.36.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If one or more users with the specified login names were never added to the site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80004005.
2. If one or more of the specified login names are invalid, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x81020054.
3. If one or more users with the specified login names are the owners of the site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x81020045.
4. Otherwise, the server MUST remove the users from the site collection [<18>](#) and from all groups (2) and role definitions assigned to this site collection, and MUST respond with a **RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteSoapOut** response message [<19>](#).

3.1.4.36.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteSoapIn	A request to initiate a RemoveUserCollectionFromSite operation (section 3.1.4.36) on the protocol server.
RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the RemoveUserCollectionFromSite operation.

3.1.4.36.1.1 RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteSoapIn

The **RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteSoapIn** message is the request of the **RemoveUserCollectionFromSite** operation (section [3.1.4.36](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveUserCollectionFromSite
```

The SOAP body contains a **RemoveUserCollectionFromSite** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.36.2.1](#).

3.1.4.36.1.2 RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteSoapOut

The **RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteSoapOut** message is the response of the **RemoveUserCollectionFromSite** operation (section [3.1.4.36](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.36.2.2](#).

3.1.4.36.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
RemoveUserCollectionFromSite	Body of the RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.36.1.1).
RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteResponse	Body of the RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.36.1.2).

3.1.4.36.2.1 RemoveUserCollectionFromSite

The **RemoveUserCollectionFromSite** element specifies details for the request to remove users from the current site collection.

```
<s:element name="RemoveUserCollectionFromSite">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="userLoginNamesXml">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="Users" type="tns:InputUsersType"/>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

userLoginNamesXml: A collection of users to remove from the current site collection.

3.1.4.36.2.2 RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteResponse

The **RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteResponse** element contains the response to the request to remove users from the current site collection.

```
<s:element name="RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteResponse">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.36.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.36.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.36.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.36.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.36.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.37 RemoveUserFromGroup

The **RemoveUserFromGroup** operation is used to remove the specified user from a group (2).

```
<wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserFromGroup">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:RemoveUserFromGroupSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:RemoveUserFromGroupSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends a **RemoveUserFromGroupSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.37.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **RemoveUserFromGroupSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.37.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If a group (2) with the specified name does not exist in the site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
2. If a user with the specified login name does not exist in the site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x81020054. If the user has already been removed from the group (2) or is not a member of the group (2), no error is reported
3. Otherwise, the server MUST remove the user from the group (2) and MUST respond with a **RemoveUserFromGroupSoapOut** response message.

3.1.4.37.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
RemoveUserFromGroupSoapIn	A request to initiate a RemoveUserFromGroup operation (section 3.1.4.37) on the protocol server.
RemoveUserFromGroupSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the RemoveUserFromGroup operation.

3.1.4.37.1.1 RemoveUserFromGroupSoapIn

The **RemoveUserFromGroupSoapIn** message is the request of the **RemoveUserFromGroup** operation (section [3.1.4.37](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveUserFromGroup
```

The SOAP body contains a **RemoveUserFromGroup** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.37.2.1](#).

3.1.4.37.1.2 RemoveUserFromGroupSoapOut

The **RemoveUserFromGroupSoapOut** message is the response of the **RemoveUserFromGroup** operation (section [3.1.4.37](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **RemoveUserFromGroupResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.37.2.2](#).

3.1.4.37.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
RemoveUserFromGroup	Body of the RemoveUserFromGroupSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.37.1.1).
RemoveUserFromGroupResponse	Body of the RemoveUserFromGroupSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.37.1.2).

3.1.4.37.2.1 RemoveUserFromGroup

The **RemoveUserFromGroup** element specifies details for the request to remove the specified user from a group (2).

```
<s:element name="RemoveUserFromGroup">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type"/>
      <s:element name="userLoginName" type="tns:String251Type"/>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

groupName: The name of the group (2). The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

userLoginName: The login name of the user. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 251 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

3.1.4.37.2.2 RemoveUserFromGroupResponse

The **RemoveUserFromGroupResponse** element contains the response to the request to remove the specified user from a group (2).

```
<s:element name="RemoveUserFromGroupResponse">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.37.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.37.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.37.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.37.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.37.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.38 RemoveUserFromRole

The **RemoveUserFromRole** operation is used to remove the specified user from a role definition.

```
<wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserFromRole">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:RemoveUserFromRoleSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:RemoveUserFromRoleSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends a **RemoveUserFromRoleSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.38.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **RemoveUserFromRoleSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.38.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If a role definition with the specified name is not assigned to the site (2), the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
2. If a user with the specified login name does not exist in the site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x81020054. If the user has already been removed from the role definition or is not a member of the role definition, no error is reported
3. Otherwise, the server MUST remove the user from the role definition and MUST respond with a **RemoveUserFromRoleSoapOut** response message.

3.1.4.38.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
RemoveUserFromRoleSoapIn	A request to initiate a RemoveUserFromRole operation (section 3.1.4.38) on the protocol server.
RemoveUserFromRoleSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the RemoveUserFromRole operation.

3.1.4.38.1.1 RemoveUserFromRoleSoapIn

The **RemoveUserFromRoleSoapIn** message is the request of the **RemoveUserFromRole** operation (section [3.1.4.38](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveUserFromRole
```

The SOAP body contains a **RemoveUserFromRole** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.38.2.1](#).

3.1.4.38.1.2 RemoveUserFromRoleSoapOut

The **RemoveUserFromRoleSoapOut** message is the response of the **RemoveUserFromRole** operation (section [3.1.4.38](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **RemoveUserFromRoleResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.38.2.2](#).

3.1.4.38.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
RemoveUserFromRole	Body of the RemoveUserFromRoleSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.38.1.1).
RemoveUserFromRoleResponse	Body of the RemoveUserFromRoleSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.38.1.2).

3.1.4.38.2.1 RemoveUserFromRole

The **RemoveUserFromRole** element specifies details for the request to remove the specified user from a role definition.

```
<s:element name="RemoveUserFromRole">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type"/>
      <s:element name="userLoginName" type="tns:String251Type"/>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

roleName: The name of the role definition. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

userLoginName: The login name of the user. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 251 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

3.1.4.38.2.2 RemoveUserFromRoleResponse

The **RemoveUserFromRoleResponse** element contains the response to the request to remove the specified user from a role definition.

```
<s:element name="RemoveUserFromRoleResponse">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.38.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.38.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.38.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.38.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.38.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.39 RemoveUserFromSite

The **RemoveUserFromSite** operation is used to remove the specified user from the current site collection.

```
<wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserFromSite">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:RemoveUserFromSiteSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:RemoveUserFromSiteSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends a **RemoveUserFromSiteSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.39.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **RemoveUserFromSiteSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.39.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If the user with the specified login name was never added to the site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80004005.
2. If the specified login name is invalid, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x81020054.
3. Otherwise, the server MUST remove the user from the site collection [<20>](#) and from all groups (2) and role definitions assigned to this site collection, and MUST respond with a **RemoveUserFromSiteSoapOut** response message.

3.1.4.39.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
RemoveUserFromSiteSoapIn	A request to initiate a RemoveUserFromSite operation (section 3.1.4.39) on the protocol server.
RemoveUserFromSiteSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the RemoveUserFromSite operation.

3.1.4.39.1.1 RemoveUserFromSiteSoapIn

The **RemoveUserFromSiteSoapIn** message is the request of the **RemoveUserFromSite** operation (section [3.1.4.39](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveUserFromSite
```

The SOAP body contains a **RemoveUserFromSite** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.39.2.1](#).

3.1.4.39.1.2 RemoveUserFromSiteSoapOut

The **RemoveUserFromSiteSoapOut** message is the response of the **RemoveUserFromSite** operation (section [3.1.4.39](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **RemoveUserFromSiteResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.39.2.2](#).

3.1.4.39.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
RemoveUserFromSite	Body of the RemoveUserFromSiteSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.39.1.1).
RemoveUserFromSiteResponse	Body of the RemoveUserFromSiteSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.39.1.2).

3.1.4.39.2.1 RemoveUserFromSite

The **RemoveUserFromSite** element specifies details for the request to remove the specified user from the current site collection.

```
<s:element name="RemoveUserFromSite">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="userLoginName" type="tns:String251Type"/>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

```
</s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

userLoginName: The login name of the user. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 251 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

3.1.4.39.2.2 RemoveUserFromSiteResponse

The **RemoveUserFromSiteResponse** element contains the response to the request to remove the specified user from the current site collection.

```
<s:element name="RemoveUserFromSiteResponse">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.39.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.39.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.39.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.39.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.39.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.40 RemoveUserFromWeb

The **RemoveUserFromWeb** operation is used to remove the specified user from the current site (2).

```
<wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserFromWeb">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:RemoveUserFromWebSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:RemoveUserFromWebSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends a **RemoveUserFromWebSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.40.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with a **RemoveUserFromWebSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.40.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If the user with the specified login name does not exist in the site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x81020054. If the user has already been removed from the site (2) or is not a member of the site (2), no error is reported.
2. Otherwise, the server MUST remove the user from the site (2) and from all role definitions assigned to this user at the site (2), and MUST respond with a **RemoveUserFromWebSoapOut** response message.

3.1.4.40.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
RemoveUserFromWebSoapIn	A request to initiate a RemoveUserFromWeb operation (section 3.1.4.40) on the protocol server.
RemoveUserFromWebSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the RemoveUserFromWeb operation.

3.1.4.40.1.1 RemoveUserFromWebSoapIn

The **RemoveUserFromWebSoapIn** message is the request of the **RemoveUserFromWeb** operation (section [3.1.4.40](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveUserFromWeb
```

The SOAP body contains a **RemoveUserFromWeb** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.40.2.1](#).

3.1.4.40.1.2 RemoveUserFromWebSoapOut

The **RemoveUserFromWebSoapOut** message is the response of the **RemoveUserFromWeb** operation (section [3.1.4.40](#)).

The SOAP body contains a **RemoveUserFromWebResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.40.2.2](#).

3.1.4.40.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
RemoveUserFromWeb	Body of the RemoveUserFromWebSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.40.1.1).
RemoveUserFromWebResponse	Body of the RemoveUserFromWebSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.40.1.2).

3.1.4.40.2.1 RemoveUserFromWeb

The **RemoveUserFromWeb** element specifies details for the request to remove the specified user from the current site (2).

```
<s:element name="RemoveUserFromWeb">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="userLoginName" type="tns:String251Type"/>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

userLoginName: The login name of the user. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 251 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

3.1.4.40.2.2 RemoveUserFromWebResponse

The **RemoveUserFromWebResponse** element contains the response to the request to remove the specified user from the current site (2).

```
<s:element name="RemoveUserFromWebResponse">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.40.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.40.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.40.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.40.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.40.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.41 UpdateGroupInfo

The **UpdateGroupInfo** operation is used to update the information about a specified group (2).

```
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateGroupInfo">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:UpdateGroupInfoSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:UpdateGroupInfoSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

</wsdl:operation>

The protocol client sends an **UpdateGroupInfoSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.41.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with an **UpdateGroupInfoSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.41.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If the group (2) name or the old group (2) name contains any special characters (" / \ [] : | < > + = ; , ? * ' @), the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
2. If the value specified in the element **ownerType** is "group" and no group (2) with the name specified in the element **ownerIdentifier** exists on the current site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
3. If the value specified in **ownerType** is "group" and the group (2) is a domain group, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
4. If the value specified in **ownerType** is "user" and the user with the name specified in **ownerIdentifier** does not exist in the current site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
5. If the group (2) with the name specified in the element **oldGroupName** cannot be found on the current site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
6. If the name specified in **oldGroupName** is "Farm Administrators" (case insensitive), the server MUST return a SOAP fault.
7. If a group (2) with the name specified in the element **groupName** already exists on the current site collection, the server SHOULD [21](#) return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131904.
8. Otherwise, the server MUST update the information about the group (2) and MUST respond with an **UpdateGroupInfoSoapOut** response message.

3.1.4.41.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
UpdateGroupInfoSoapIn	A request to initiate an UpdateGroupInfo operation (section 3.1.4.41) on the protocol server.
UpdateGroupInfoSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the UpdateGroupInfo operation.

3.1.4.41.1.1 UpdateGroupInfoSoapIn

The **UpdateGroupInfoSoapIn** message is the request of the **UpdateGroupInfo** operation (section [3.1.4.41](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

`http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/UpdateGroupInfo`

The SOAP body contains an **UpdateGroupInfo** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.41.2.1](#).

3.1.4.41.1.2 UpdateGroupInfoSoapOut

The **UpdateGroupInfoSoapOut** message is the response of the **UpdateGroupInfo** operation (section [3.1.4.41](#)).

The SOAP body contains an **UpdateGroupInfoResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.41.2.2](#).

3.1.4.41.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
UpdateGroupInfo	Body of the UpdateGroupInfoSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.41.1.1).
UpdateGroupInfoResponse	Body of the UpdateGroupInfoSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.41.1.2).

3.1.4.41.2.1 UpdateGroupInfo

The **UpdateGroupInfo** element specifies details for the request to update the information about a specified group (2).

```
<s:element name="UpdateGroupInfo">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="oldGroupName" type="tns:String255Type" />
      <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type" />
      <s:element name="ownerIdentifier" type="s:string" />
      <s:element name="ownerType" type="tns:PrincipalType" />
      <s:element name="description" type="tns:String512OrEmptyType" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

oldGroupName: The old name of the group (2). The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

groupName: The new name of the group (2). The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

ownerIdentifier: The new owner identifier of the group (2). It MUST NOT be empty. If the **ownerType** is "user", it MUST contain a valid login name recognized by the protocol server, and it MUST NOT contain more than 251 characters. If the **ownerType** is "group", this field MUST be the name of a group (2), and it MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters.

ownerType: The type of the new owner of the group (2).

description: The new description of the group (2). The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 512 characters. An empty string is allowed.

3.1.4.41.2.2 UpdateGroupInfoResponse

The **UpdateGroupInfoResponse** element contains the response to the request to update the information of a specified group (2).

```
<s:element name="UpdateGroupInfoResponse">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.41.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.41.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.41.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.41.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.41.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.42 UpdateRoleDefInfo

The **UpdateRoleDefInfo** operation is used to update a role definition with the specified information. [<22>](#)

```
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateRoleDefInfo">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:UpdateRoleDefInfoSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:UpdateRoleDefInfoSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an **UpdateRoleDefInfoSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.42.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with an **UpdateRoleDefInfoSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.42.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If the role definition contains any special characters (" / \ [] : | < > + = ; , ? * ' @), the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x8102004f.
2. If the role definition specified by the **oldRoleName** element cannot be found on the current site (2), the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
3. If a role definition with the name specified in the **roleName** element already exists on the current site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x81020043.
4. If this operation is called on a subsite, the server MUST return a SOAP fault.

5. Otherwise, the server MUST update the role definition and MUST respond with an **UpdateRoleDefInfoSoapOut** response message.

3.1.4.42.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
UpdateRoleDefInfoSoapIn	A request to initiate an UpdateRoleDefInfo operation (section 3.1.4.42) on the protocol server.
UpdateRoleDefInfoSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the UpdateRoleDefInfo operation.

3.1.4.42.1.1 UpdateRoleDefInfoSoapIn

The **UpdateRoleDefInfoSoapIn** message is the request of the **UpdateRoleDefInfo** operation (section [3.1.4.42](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/UpdateRoleDefInfo
```

The SOAP body contains an **UpdateRoleDefInfo** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.42.2.1](#).

3.1.4.42.1.2 UpdateRoleDefInfoSoapOut

The **UpdateRoleDefInfoSoapOut** message is the response of the **UpdateRoleDefInfo** operation (section [3.1.4.42](#)).

The SOAP body contains an **UpdateRoleDefInfoResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.42.2.2](#).

3.1.4.42.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
UpdateRoleDefInfo	Body of the UpdateRoleDefInfoSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.42.1.1).
UpdateRoleDefInfoResponse	Body of the UpdateRoleDefInfoSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.42.1.2).

3.1.4.42.2.1 UpdateRoleDefInfo

The **UpdateRoleDefInfo** element specifies details for the request to update a role definition with the specified information.

```
<s:element name="UpdateRoleDefInfo">
```

```

<s:complexType>
  <s:sequence>
    <s:element name="oldRoleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
    <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
    <s:element name="description" type="tns:String512OrEmptyType" maxOccurs="1"
minOccurs="0"/>
    <s:element name="permissionMask" type="s:unsignedLong" />
  </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

oldRoleName: The old name of the role definition. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

roleName: The new name of the role definition. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

description: The new description of the role definition. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 512 characters. An empty string value is allowed.

permissionMask: A 64-bit unsigned integer that represents the new permissions of the role definition. The type of this field is specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.2.14.

3.1.4.42.2 UpdateRoleDefInfoResponse

The **UpdateRoleDefInfoResponse** element contains the response to the request to update a role definition with the specified information.

```

<s:element name="UpdateRoleDefInfoResponse">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>

```

3.1.4.42.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.42.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.42.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.42.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.42.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.43 UpdateRoleInfo

The **UpdateRoleInfo** operation is used to update a role definition with the specified information.

```
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateRoleInfo">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:UpdateRoleInfoSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:UpdateRoleInfoSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an **UpdateRoleInfoSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.43.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with an **UpdateRoleInfoSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.43.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If the role definition contains any special characters (" / \ [] : | < > + = ; , ? * ' @), the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x8102004f.
2. If the role definition specified by the **oldRoleName** element cannot be found on the current site (2), the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
3. If a role definition with the name specified in the **roleName** element already exists on the current site collection, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x81020043.
4. If this operation is called on a subsite, the server MUST return a SOAP fault.
5. Otherwise, the server MUST update the role definition with the specified information and MUST respond with an **UpdateRoleInfoSoapOut** response message.

3.1.4.43.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
UpdateRoleInfoSoapIn	A request to initiate an UpdateRoleInfo operation (section 3.1.4.43) on the protocol server.
UpdateRoleInfoSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the UpdateRoleInfo operation.

3.1.4.43.1.1 UpdateRoleInfoSoapIn

The **UpdateRoleInfoSoapIn** message is the request of the **UpdateRoleInfo** operation (section [3.1.4.43](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/UpdateRoleInfo
```

The SOAP body contains an **UpdateRoleInfo** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.43.2.1](#).

3.1.4.43.1.2 UpdateRoleInfoSoapOut

The **UpdateRoleInfoSoapOut** message is the response of the **UpdateRoleInfo** operation (section [3.1.4.43](#)).

The SOAP body contains an **UpdateRoleInfoResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.43.2.2](#).

3.1.4.43.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
UpdateRoleInfo	Body of the UpdateRoleInfoSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.43.1.1).
UpdateRoleInfoResponse	Body of the UpdateRoleInfoSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.43.1.2).

3.1.4.43.2.1 UpdateRoleInfo

The **UpdateRoleInfo** element specifies details for the request to update a role definition with the specified information. [<23>](#)

```
<s:element name="UpdateRoleInfo">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="oldRoleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
      <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
      <s:element name="description" type="tns:String512OrEmptyType" maxOccurs="1"
minOccurs="0"/>
      <s:element name="permissionMask" type="s:int" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

oldRoleName: The old name of the role definition. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

roleName: The new name of the role definition. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 255 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

description: The new description of the role definition. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 512 characters. An empty string is allowed.

permissionMask: A 32-bit integer that specifies the new permissions of the role definition. The type of this field is specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.2.14.

3.1.4.43.2.2 UpdateRoleInfoResponse

The **UpdateRoleInfoResponse** element contains the response to the request to update a role definition with the specified information.

```
<s:element name="UpdateRoleInfoResponse">
  <s:complexType/>
```

</s:element>

3.1.4.43.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.43.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.43.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.43.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.43.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.4.44 UpdateUserInfo

The **UpdateUserInfo** operation is used to update information about the specified user.

```
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateUserInfo">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:UpdateUserInfoSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:UpdateUserInfoSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an **UpdateUserInfoSoapIn** request message (section [3.1.4.44.1.1](#)), and the protocol server responds with an **UpdateUserInfoSoapOut** response message (section [3.1.4.44.1.2](#)) in the following sequence:

1. If a user with the specified login name does not exist, the server MUST return a SOAP fault with the error code 0x80131600.
2. Otherwise, the server MUST update information about the user and MUST respond with an **UpdateUserInfoSoapOut** response message.

3.1.4.44.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
UpdateUserInfoSoapIn	A request to initiate an UpdateUserInfo operation (section 3.1.4.44) on the protocol server.
UpdateUserInfoSoapOut	A response from the protocol server at completion of the UpdateUserInfo operation.

3.1.4.44.1.1 UpdateUserInfoSoapIn

The **UpdateUserInfoSoapIn** message is the request of the **UpdateUserInfo** operation (section [3.1.4.44](#)).

The SOAP action value of the message is defined as:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/UpdateUserInfo
```

The SOAP body contains an **UpdateUserInfo** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.44.2.1](#).

3.1.4.44.1.2 UpdateUserInfoSoapOut

The **UpdateUserInfoSoapOut** message is the response of the **UpdateUserInfo** operation (section [3.1.4.44](#)).

The SOAP body contains an **UpdateUserInfoResponse** element, as specified in section [3.1.4.44.2.2](#).

3.1.4.44.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
UpdateUserInfo	Body of the UpdateUserInfoSoapIn message (section 3.1.4.44.1.1).
UpdateUserInfoResponse	Body of the UpdateUserInfoSoapOut message (section 3.1.4.44.1.2).

3.1.4.44.2.1 UpdateUserInfo

The **UpdateUserInfo** element specifies details for the request to update information about the specified user.

```
<s:element name="UpdateUserInfo">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="userLoginName" type="tns:String251Type" />
      <s:element name="userName" type="tns:String255Type" />
      <s:element name="userEmail" type="tns:String255OrEmptyType" />
      <s:element name="userNotes" type="tns:String1023OrEmptyType" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
```

userLoginName: The login name of the user whose information is updated. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 251 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

userName: The new display name of the user. The specified value MUST contain less than 256 characters, and MUST NOT be empty.

userEmail: A string that specifies the new e-mail address of the user. The specified value MUST contain less than 256 characters. An empty string is allowed.

userNotes: A string containing additional information about the user. The specified value MUST NOT contain more than 1,023 characters. An empty string is allowed.

3.1.4.44.2.2 UpdateUserInfoResponse

The **UpdateUserInfoResponse** element contains the response to the request to update information for the specified user.

```
<s:element name="UpdateUserInfoResponse">  
  <s:complexType/>  
</s:element>
```

3.1.4.44.3 Complex Types

None.

3.1.4.44.4 Simple Types

None.

3.1.4.44.5 Attributes

None.

3.1.4.44.6 Groups

None.

3.1.4.44.7 Attribute Groups

None.

3.1.5 Timer Events

None.

3.1.6 Other Local Events

None.

4 Protocol Examples

4.1 Add Users, Groups, and Role Definitions

The following example demonstrates the protocol client requests and protocol server responses that are used in this protocol to create the groups (2) and role definitions for a user to access a site (2). The example consists of four operations:

- Create a group (2).
- Create a role definition that can access a site (2).
- Add the new group (2) to the new role definition.
- Add the specified user to the new group (2).
- The protocol client sends an **AddGroup** request (section [3.1.4.1.1.1](#)) to create the group (2).

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <AddGroup
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/">
      <groupName>SampleGroup</groupName>
      <ownerIdentifier>contoso\mark</ownerIdentifier>
      <ownerType>user</ownerType>
      <defaultUserLoginName>contoso\mark</defaultUserLoginName>
      <description>Sample Group</description>
    </AddGroup>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

The protocol server adds the group (2), and responds as follows.

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <AddGroupResponse
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/" />
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

- The protocol client sends an **AddRole** request (section [3.1.4.3.1.1](#)) to create the role definition. The new role definition includes permissions to open a site (2), **list (1)**, or **folder**.

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <AddRole
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/">
      <roleName>OpenWeb</roleName>
      <description>Open a site, list, or folder</description>
    </AddRole>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

```

    <permissionMask>65536</permissionMask>
  </AddRole>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

The protocol server adds the new role definition, and responds as follows.

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <AddRoleResponse
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/" />
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

- The protocol client sends an **AddGroupToRole** request (section [3.1.4.2.1.1](#)) to add the group (2) to the role definition.

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <AddGroupToRole
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/">
      <roleName>OpenWeb</roleName>
      <groupName>SampleGroup</groupName>
    </AddGroupToRole>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

The protocol server adds the group (2) to the role definition, and responds as follows.

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <AddGroupToRoleResponse
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/" />
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

- The protocol client sends an **AddUserToGroup** request (section [3.1.4.7.1.1](#)) to add the user to the group (2).

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <AddUserToGroup
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/">
      <groupName>SampleGroup</groupName>
      <userName>Andy Jacobs</userName>
      <userLoginName>contoso\andy</userLoginName>
    </AddUserToGroup>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

```

        <userEmail>andy@contoso.com</userEmail>
        <userNotes />
    </AddUserToGroup>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

The protocol server adds the user to the group and responds as follows:

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <AddUserToGroupResponse
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/" />
    </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

4.2 Retrieve and Update User Information

The following example demonstrates the protocol client requests and protocol server responses that are used in this protocol to get information about the users in the current site (2) and update the information about one user. The example consists of two operations:

- Get all user information from the current site (2).
- Update the information about a user.
- The protocol client sends a **GetUserCollectionFromWeb** request (section [3.1.4.28.1.1](#)) to get information about the users in the current site (2).

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <GetUserCollectionFromWeb
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/" />
    </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

The protocol server sends a **GetUserCollectionFromWeb** response (section [3.1.4.28.1.2](#)) with the information about the users in the current site (2) as follows.

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <GetUserCollectionFromWebResponse
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/">
      <GetUserCollectionFromWebResult>
        <GetUserCollectionFromWeb>
          <Users>
            <User ID="1" Sid="S-1-5-21-2127521184-1604012920-1887927527-
              3500199" Name="Rachel Valdez" LoginName="contoso\rachel"
              Email="rachel@contoso.com" Notes="" IsSiteAdmin="True"

```

```

        IsDomainGroup="False" Flags="0" />
    <User ID="17" Sid="S-1-5-21-2127521184-1604012920-1887927527-
        2895802" Name="Neil Black" LoginName="contoso\neil"
        Email="neil@contoso.com" Notes="some notes"
        IsSiteAdmin="False" IsDomainGroup="False" Flags="0" />
    </Users>
</GetUserCollectionFromWeb>
</GetUserCollectionFromWebResult>
</GetUserCollectionFromWebResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

- The protocol client sends an **UpdateUserInfo** request (section [3.1.4.44.1.1](#)) to update the information of a specified user.

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
    xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <soap:Body>
        <UpdateUserInfo
            xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/">
            <userLoginName>contoso\neil</userLoginName>
            <userName>Neil Black</userName>
            <userEmail>neil@contoso.com</userEmail>
            <userNotes>updated user info</userNotes>
        </UpdateUserInfo>
    </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

The protocol server updates the information of the specified user and sends an **UpdateUserInfo** response (section [3.1.4.44.1.2](#)) as follows.

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
    xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <soap:Body>
        <UpdateUserInfoResponse
            xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/" />
    </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

4.3 Remove Groups and Users from a Group

The following example demonstrates the protocol client requests and protocol server responses that are used in this protocol to remove a collection of users from a specified group (2) and remove a specified group (2). The example consists of two operations:

- Remove a collection of users from a specified group (2).
- Remove a specified group (2).
- The protocol client sends a **RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup** request (section [3.1.4.34.1.1](#)) to remove a collection of users from a specified group (2).

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/">
      <groupName>SampleGroup</groupName>
      <userLoginNamesXml>
        <Users>
          <User LoginName="contoso\tony" />
          <User LoginName="contoso\alex" />
        </Users>
      </userLoginNamesXml>
    </RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

The protocol server removes the specified users from the specified group (2), and sends a **RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup** response (section [3.1.4.34.1.2](#)) as follows.

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupResponse
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/" />
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

- The protocol client sends a **RemoveGroup** request (section [3.1.4.31.1.1](#)) to remove a specified group (2).

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <RemoveGroup
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/">
      <groupName>SampleGroup</groupName>
    </RemoveGroup>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

The protocol server removes the specified group (2), and sends a **RemoveGroup** response (section [3.1.4.31.1.2](#)) as follows:

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <RemoveGroupResponse
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/" />
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

5 Security

5.1 Security Considerations for Implementers

None.

5.2 Index of Security Parameters

None.

6 Appendix A: Full WSDL

For ease of implementation, the full WSDL is provided in this appendix.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<wsdl:definitions xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/soap/"
xmlns:tns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/"
xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:soap12="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/soap12/"
xmlns:http="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/http/"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/"
xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
  <wsdl:types>
    <s:schema elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/">
      <s:import namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
      <s:simpleType name="TrueFalseType">
        <s:restriction base="s:string">
          <s:enumeration value="True"/>
          <s:enumeration value="False"/>
        </s:restriction>
      </s:simpleType>
      <s:simpleType name="PrincipalType">
        <s:restriction base="s:string">
          <s:enumeration value="user"/>
          <s:enumeration value="group"/>
        </s:restriction>
      </s:simpleType>
      <s:simpleType name="String255Type">
        <s:restriction base="s:string">
          <s:minLength value="1" />
          <s:maxLength value="255" />
        </s:restriction>
      </s:simpleType>
      <s:simpleType name="String255OrEmptyType">
        <s:restriction base="s:string">
          <s:minLength value="0" />
          <s:maxLength value="255" />
        </s:restriction>
      </s:simpleType>
      <s:simpleType name="String251Type">
        <s:restriction base="s:string">
          <s:minLength value="1" />
          <s:maxLength value="251" />
        </s:restriction>
      </s:simpleType>
      <s:simpleType name="String512OrEmptyType">
        <s:restriction base="s:string">
          <s:minLength value="0" />
          <s:maxLength value="512" />
        </s:restriction>
      </s:simpleType>
      <s:simpleType name="String1023OrEmptyType">
        <s:restriction base="s:string">
          <s:minLength value="0" />
          <s:maxLength value="1023" />
        </s:restriction>
      </s:simpleType>
      <s:complexType name="RolesInputType">
        <s:sequence>
          <s:element name="Roles" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
            <s:complexType>
              <s:sequence>
                <s:element name="Role" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="100">

```

```

        <s:complexType>
          <s:attribute name="RoleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
</s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
  <s:complexType name="RoleOutputType">
    <s:element name="GetRoleInfo" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
      <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
          <s:element name="Role" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
            <s:complexType>
              <s:attribute name="ID" type="s:positiveInteger" use="required" />
              <s:attribute name="Name" type="s:string" use="required" />
              <s:attribute name="Description" type="s:string" use="required" />
              <s:attribute name="Type" type="s:nonNegativeInteger" use="required" />
            </s:complexType>
          </s:element>
        </s:sequence>
      </s:complexType>
    </s:element>
  </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
<s:complexType name="RolesOutputTextType">
  <s:sequence>
    <s:element name="Roles">
      <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
          <s:element name="Role" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
            <s:complexType>
              <s:attribute name="ID" type="s:positiveInteger" use="required" />
              <s:attribute name="Name" type="tns:String255Type" use="required" />
              <s:attribute name="Description" type="tns:String512OrEmptyType"
use="required" />
              <s:attribute name="Order" type="s:nonNegativeInteger" use="required" />
              <s:attribute name="Hidden" type="tns:TrueFalseType" use="required" />
              <s:attribute name="Type" type="s:string" use="required" />
              <s:attribute name="BasePermissions" type="s:string" use="required" />
            </s:complexType>
          </s:element>
        </s:sequence>
      </s:complexType>
    </s:element>
  </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
<s:complexType name="RolesOutputMaskType">
  <s:sequence>
    <s:element name="Role" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <s:complexType>
        <s:attribute name="ID" type="s:positiveInteger" use="required" />
        <s:attribute name="Name" type="tns:String255Type" use="required" />
        <s:attribute name="Description" type="tns:String512OrEmptyType" use="required"
/>
        <s:attribute name="Hidden" type="tns:TrueFalseType" use="required" />
        <s:attribute name="Type" type="s:string" use="required" />
        <s:attribute name="BasePermissions" type="s:unsignedLong" use="required" />
      </s:complexType>
    </s:element>
  </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>

```



```

        </s:complexType>
    </s:element>
</s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
<s:complexType name="User">
    <s:attribute name="ID" type="s:unsignedInt" use="required" />
    <s:attribute name="Sid" type="s:string" use="required" />
    <s:attribute name="Name" type="tns:String255OrEmptyType" use="required" />
    <s:attribute name="LoginName" type="tns:String251Type" use="required" />
    <s:attribute name="Email" type="tns:String255OrEmptyType" use="required" />
    <s:attribute name="Notes" type="tns:String1023OrEmptyType" use="required" />
    <s:attribute name="IsSiteAdmin" type="tns:TrueFalseType" use="required" />
    <s:attribute name="IsDomainGroup" type="tns:TrueFalseType" use="required" />
    <s:attribute name="Flags" type="s:unsignedInt" use="required" />
</s:complexType>
<s:complexType name="Users">
    <s:sequence>
        <s:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="User" type="tns:User" />
    </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
<s:complexType name="Group">
    <s:attribute name="ID" type="s:unsignedInt" use="required" />
    <s:attribute name="Name" type="tns:String255Type" use="required" />
    <s:attribute name="Description" type="tns:String512OrEmptyType" use="required" />
    <s:attribute name="OwnerID" type="s:unsignedInt" use="required" />
    <s:attribute name="OwnerIsUser" type="tns:TrueFalseType" use="required" />
</s:complexType>
<s:complexType name="Groups">
    <s:sequence>
        <s:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="100" name="Group" type="tns:Group">
            </s:element>
        </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
<s:complexType name="InputUserType">
    <s:attribute name="LoginName" type="tns:String251Type" use="required" />
    <s:attribute name="Email" type="tns:String255OrEmptyType" />
    <s:attribute name="Name" type="tns:String255OrEmptyType" />
    <s:attribute name="Notes" type="tns:String1023OrEmptyType" />
</s:complexType>
<s:complexType name="InputUsersType">
    <s:sequence>
        <s:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="100" name="User" type="tns:InputUserType"/>
    </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
<s:complexType name="GroupsInputType">
    <s:sequence>
        <s:element name="Groups">
            <s:complexType>
                <s:sequence>
                    <s:element name="Group" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="100">
                        <s:complexType>
                            <s:attribute name="GroupName" type="tns:String255Type" />
                        </s:complexType>
                    </s:element>
                </s:sequence>
            </s:complexType>
        </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>

```

```

<s:complexType name="EmailsInputType">
  <s:sequence>
    <s:element name="Users">
      <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
          <s:element name="User" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="100">
            <s:complexType>
              <s:attribute name="Email" type="tns:String255Type" />
            </s:complexType>
          </s:element>
        </s:sequence>
      </s:complexType>
    </s:element>
  </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
<s:complexType name="EmailsOutputType">
  <s:sequence>
    <s:element name="User" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="100" >
      <s:complexType>
        <s:attribute name="Login" type="s:string" />
        <s:attribute name="Email" type="s:string" />
        <s:attribute name="DisplayName" type="s:string" />
        <s:attribute name="SiteUser">
          <s:simpleType>
            <s:restriction base="s:nonNegativeInteger">
              <s:enumeration value="0" />
              <s:enumeration value="1" />
            </s:restriction>
          </s:simpleType>
        </s:attribute>
      </s:complexType>
    </s:element>
  </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
<s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromSite">
  <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromSiteResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromSiteResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromSite">
              <s:complexType>
                <s:sequence>
                  <s:element name="Users" type="tns:Users" />
                </s:sequence>
              </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromWeb">
  <s:complexType />
</s:element>

```

```

<s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromWebResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromWebResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromWeb">
              <s:complexType>
                <s:sequence>
                  <s:element name="Users" type="tns:Users" />
                </s:sequence>
              </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb">
  <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetAllUserCollectionFromWebResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetAllUserCollectionFromWebResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb">
              <s:complexType>
                <s:sequence>
                  <s:element name="Users" type="tns:Users" />
                </s:sequence>
              </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromGroup">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromGroupResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromGroupResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromGroup">
              <s:complexType>
                <s:sequence>
                  <s:element name="Users" type="tns:Users" />
                </s:sequence>
              </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

```

        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
</s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromRole">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromRoleResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromRoleResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetUserCollectionFromRole">
              <s:complexType>
                <s:sequence>
                  <s:element name="Users" type="tns:Users" />
                </s:sequence>
              </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetUserCollection">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="userLoginNamesXml">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="Users" type="tns:InputUsersType" />
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetUserCollectionResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetUserCollectionResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetUserCollection">
              <s:complexType>
                <s:sequence>
                  <s:element name="Users" type="tns:Users" />
                </s:sequence>
              </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

```

        </s:element>
      </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
  </s:element>
</s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetUserInfo">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="userLoginName" type="tns:String251Type" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetUserInfoResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetUserInfoResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetUserInfo">
              <s:complexType>
                <s:sequence>
                  <s:element name="User" type="tns:User" />
                </s:sequence>
              </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetCurrentUserInfo">
  <s:complexType/>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetCurrentUserInfoResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetCurrentUserInfoResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetUserInfo">
              <s:complexType>
                <s:sequence>
                  <s:element name="User" type="tns:User" />
                </s:sequence>
              </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="AddUserToGroup">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

```

        <s:element name="userName" type="tns:String255OrEmptyType" maxOccurs="1"
minOccurs="0"/>
        <s:element name="userLoginName" type="tns:String251Type" />
        <s:element name="userEmail" type="tns:String255OrEmptyType" maxOccurs="1"
minOccurs="0"/>
        <s:element name="userNotes" type="tns:String1023OrEmptyType" maxOccurs="1"
minOccurs="0"/>
    </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="AddUserToGroupResponse">
    <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="AddUserCollectionToGroup">
    <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type" />
            <s:element name="usersInfoXml">
                <s:complexType>
                    <s:sequence>
                        <s:element name="Users" type="tns:InputUsersType" />
                    </s:sequence>
                </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="AddUserCollectionToGroupResponse">
    <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="AddUserToRole">
    <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type"/>
            <s:element name="userName" type="tns:String255OrEmptyType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1" />
            <s:element name="userLoginName" type="tns:String251Type" />
            <s:element name="userEmail" type="tns:String255OrEmptyType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1" />
            <s:element name="userNotes" type="tns:String1023OrEmptyType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1" />
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="AddUserToRoleResponse">
    <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="AddUserCollectionToRole">
    <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
            <s:element name="usersInfoXml">
                <s:complexType>
                    <s:sequence>
                        <s:element name="Users" type="tns:InputUsersType" />
                    </s:sequence>
                </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

```

    </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="AddUserCollectionToRoleResponse">
  <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="UpdateUserInfo">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="userLoginName" type="tns:String251Type" />
      <s:element name="userName" type="tns:String255Type" />
      <s:element name="userEmail" type="tns:String255OrEmptyType" />
      <s:element name="userNotes" type="tns:String1023OrEmptyType" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="UpdateUserInfoResponse">
  <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="RemoveUserFromSite">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="userLoginName" type="tns:String251Type"/>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="RemoveUserFromSiteResponse">
  <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="RemoveUserCollectionFromSite">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="userLoginNamesXml">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="Users" type="tns:InputUsersType"/>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteResponse">
  <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="RemoveUserFromWeb">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="userLoginName" type="tns:String251Type"/>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="RemoveUserFromWebResponse">
  <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="RemoveUserFromGroup">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type"/>
      <s:element name="userLoginName" type="tns:String251Type"/>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

```

        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="RemoveUserFromGroupResponse">
    <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup">
    <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type"/>
            <s:element name="userLoginNamesXml">
                <s:complexType>
                    <s:sequence>
                        <s:element name="Users" type="tns:InputUsersType"/>
                    </s:sequence>
                </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupResponse">
    <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="RemoveUserFromRole">
    <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type"/>
            <s:element name="userLoginName" type="tns:String251Type"/>
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="RemoveUserFromRoleResponse">
    <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="RemoveUserCollectionFromRole">
    <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type"/>
            <s:element name="userLoginNamesXml">
                <s:complexType>
                    <s:sequence>
                        <s:element name="Users" type="tns:InputUsersType"/>
                    </s:sequence>
                </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleResponse">
    <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromSite">
    <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromSiteResponse">
    <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromSiteResult">
                <s:complexType>

```



```

        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromSite">
                <s:complexType>
                    <s:sequence>
                        <s:element name="Groups" type="tns:Groups" />
                    </s:sequence>
                </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromWeb">
    <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromWebResponse">
    <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromWebResult">
                <s:complexType>
                    <s:sequence>
                        <s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromWeb">
                            <s:complexType>
                                <s:sequence>
                                    <s:element name="Groups" type="tns:Groups" />
                                </s:sequence>
                            </s:complexType>
                        </s:element>
                    </s:sequence>
                </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromRole">
    <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type"/>
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromRoleResponse">
    <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromRoleResult">
                <s:complexType>
                    <s:sequence>
                        <s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromRole">
                            <s:complexType>
                                <s:sequence>
                                    <s:element name="Groups" type="tns:Groups" />
                                </s:sequence>
                            </s:complexType>
                        </s:element>
                    </s:sequence>
                </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

```

        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromUser">
    <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="userLoginName" type="tns:String251Type"/>
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromUserResponse">
    <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromUserResult">
                <s:complexType>
                    <s:sequence>
                        <s:element name="GetGroupCollectionFromUser">
                            <s:complexType>
                                <s:sequence>
                                    <s:element name="Groups" type="tns:Groups" />
                                </s:sequence>
                            </s:complexType>
                        </s:element>
                    </s:sequence>
                </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetGroupCollection">
    <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="groupNamesXml" type="tns:GroupsInputType" />
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetGroupCollectionResponse">
    <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetGroupCollectionResult">
                <s:complexType>
                    <s:sequence>
                        <s:element name="GetGroupCollection">
                            <s:complexType>
                                <s:sequence>
                                    <s:element name="Groups" type="tns:Groups" />
                                </s:sequence>
                            </s:complexType>
                        </s:element>
                    </s:sequence>
                </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetGroupInfo">
    <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type" />
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

```

        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetGroupInfoResponse">
    <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetGroupInfoResult" >
                <s:complexType>
                    <s:sequence>
                        <s:element name="GetGroupInfo" >
                            <s:complexType>
                                <s:sequence>
                                    <s:element name="Group" type="tns:Group" />
                                </s:sequence>
                            </s:complexType>
                        </s:element>
                    </s:sequence>
                </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="AddGroup">
    <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type" />
            <s:element name="ownerIdentifier" type="s:string" />
            <s:element name="ownerType" type="tns:PrincipalType" />
            <s:element name="defaultUserLoginName" type="tns:String251Type" />
            <s:element name="description" type="tns:String512OrEmptyType" maxOccurs="1"
minOccurs="0"/>
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="AddGroupResponse">
    <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="AddGroupToRole">
    <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
            <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type" />
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="AddGroupToRoleResponse">
    <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="UpdateGroupInfo">
    <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="oldGroupName" type="tns:String255Type" />
            <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type" />
            <s:element name="ownerIdentifier" type="s:string" />
            <s:element name="ownerType" type="tns:PrincipalType" />
            <s:element name="description" type="tns:String512OrEmptyType" />
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

```

<s:element name="UpdateGroupInfoResponse">
  <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="RemoveGroup">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="RemoveGroupResponse">
  <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="RemoveGroupFromRole">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
      <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="RemoveGroupFromRoleResponse">
  <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromWeb">
  <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromWebResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromWebResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromWeb" type="tns:RolesOutputTextType"/>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromGroup">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="groupName" type="tns:String255Type"/>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromGroupResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromGroupResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromGroup"
type="tns:RolesOutputTextType"/>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

```

    </s:complexType>
  </s:element>
  <s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromUser">
    <s:complexType>
      <s:sequence>
        <s:element name="userLoginName" type="tns:String251Type" />
      </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
  </s:element>
  <s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromUserResponse">
    <s:complexType>
      <s:sequence>
        <s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromUserResult">
          <s:complexType>
            <s:sequence>
              <s:element name="GetRoleCollectionFromUser"
type="tns:RolesOutputTextType"/>
            </s:sequence>
          </s:complexType>
        </s:element>
      </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
  </s:element>
  <s:element name="GetRoleCollection">
    <s:complexType>
      <s:sequence>
        <s:element name="roleNamesXml" type="tns:RolesInputType" />
      </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
  </s:element>
  <s:element name="GetRoleCollectionResponse">
    <s:complexType>
      <s:sequence>
        <s:element name="GetRoleCollectionResult">
          <s:complexType>
            <s:sequence>
              <s:element name="GetRoleCollection" type="tns:RolesOutputTextType"/>
            </s:sequence>
          </s:complexType>
        </s:element>
      </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
  </s:element>
  <s:element name="GetRoleInfo">
    <s:complexType>
      <s:sequence>
        <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type"/>
      </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
  </s:element>
  <s:element name="GetRoleInfoResponse">
    <s:complexType>
      <s:sequence>
        <s:element name="GetRoleInfoResult" type="tns:RoleOutputType" />
      </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
  </s:element>
  <s:element name="AddRole">
    <s:complexType>

```

```

        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
            <s:element name="description" type="tns:String512OrEmptyType" maxOccurs="1"
minOccurs="0"/>
            <s:element name="permissionMask" type="s:int" />
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="AddRoleResponse">
    <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="AddRoleDef">
    <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
            <s:element name="description" type="tns:String512OrEmptyType" maxOccurs="1"
minOccurs="0"/>
            <s:element name="permissionMask" type="s:unsignedLong" />
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="AddRoleDefResponse">
    <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="UpdateRoleInfo">
    <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="oldRoleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
            <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
            <s:element name="description" type="tns:String512OrEmptyType" maxOccurs="1"
minOccurs="0"/>
            <s:element name="permissionMask" type="s:int" />
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="UpdateRoleInfoResponse">
    <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="UpdateRoleDefInfo">
    <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="oldRoleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
            <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
            <s:element name="description" type="tns:String512OrEmptyType" maxOccurs="1"
minOccurs="0"/>
            <s:element name="permissionMask" type="s:unsignedLong" />
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="UpdateRoleDefInfoResponse">
    <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="RemoveRole">
    <s:complexType>
        <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="roleName" type="tns:String255Type" />
        </s:sequence>
    </s:complexType>
</s:element>

```

```

<s:element name="RemoveRoleResponse">
  <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetUserLoginFromEmail">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="emailXml" type="tns:EmailsInputType" />
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetUserLoginFromEmailResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetUserLoginFromEmailResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="GetUserLoginFromEmail" type="tns:EmailsOutputType" />
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser">
  <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserResponse" >
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserResult">
        <s:complexType>
          <s:sequence>
            <s:element name="RolesAndPermissions">
              <s:complexType>
                <s:sequence>
                  <s:element name="Permissions">
                    <s:complexType>
                      <s:attribute name="Value" type="s:unsignedLong" use="required" />
                    </s:complexType>
                  </s:element>
                  <s:element name="Roles" type="tns:RolesOutputMaskType" minOccurs="0" />
                </s:sequence>
              </s:complexType>
            </s:element>
          </s:sequence>
        </s:complexType>
      </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
  </s:complexType>
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite">
  <s:complexType />
</s:element>
<s:element name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteResponse">
  <s:complexType>
    <s:sequence>
      <s:element name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteResult">
        <s:complexType>

```

```

                <s:sequence>
                    <s:element name="Roles" type="tns:RolesOutputMaskType" />
                </s:sequence>
            </s:complexType>
        </s:element>
    </s:sequence>
</s:complexType>
</s:element>
</s:schema>
</wsdl:types>
<wsdl:message name="GetUserCollectionFromSiteSoapIn">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetUserCollectionFromSite" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetUserCollectionFromSiteSoapOut">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetUserCollectionFromSiteResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetUserCollectionFromWebSoapIn">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetUserCollectionFromWeb" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetUserCollectionFromWebSoapOut">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetUserCollectionFromWebResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetAllUserCollectionFromWebSoapIn">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetAllUserCollectionFromWebSoapOut">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetAllUserCollectionFromWebResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetUserCollectionFromGroupSoapIn">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetUserCollectionFromGroup" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetUserCollectionFromGroupSoapOut">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetUserCollectionFromGroupResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetUserCollectionFromRoleSoapIn">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetUserCollectionFromRole" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetUserCollectionFromRoleSoapOut">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetUserCollectionFromRoleResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetUserCollectionSoapIn">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetUserCollection" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetUserCollectionSoapOut">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetUserCollectionResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetUserInfoSoapIn">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetUserInfo" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetUserInfoSoapOut">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetUserInfoResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetCurrentUserInfoSoapIn">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetCurrentUserInfo" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetCurrentUserInfoSoapOut">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetCurrentUserInfoResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="AddUserToGroupSoapIn">

```



```

    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:AddUserToGroup" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="AddUserToGroupSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:AddUserToGroupResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="AddUserCollectionToGroupSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:AddUserCollectionToGroup" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="AddUserCollectionToGroupSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:AddUserCollectionToGroupResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="AddUserToRoleSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:AddUserToRole" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="AddUserToRoleSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:AddUserToRoleResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="AddUserCollectionToRoleSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:AddUserCollectionToRole" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="AddUserCollectionToRoleSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:AddUserCollectionToRoleResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="UpdateUserInfoSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:UpdateUserInfo" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="UpdateUserInfoSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:UpdateUserInfoResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="RemoveUserFromSiteSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RemoveUserFromSite" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="RemoveUserFromSiteSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RemoveUserFromSiteResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RemoveUserCollectionFromSite" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="RemoveUserFromWebSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RemoveUserFromWeb" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="RemoveUserFromWebSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RemoveUserFromWebResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="RemoveUserFromGroupSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RemoveUserFromGroup" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="RemoveUserFromGroupSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RemoveUserFromGroupResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

```

<wsdl:message name="RemoveUserFromRoleSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RemoveUserFromRole" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="RemoveUserFromRoleSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RemoveUserFromRoleResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RemoveUserCollectionFromRole" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetGroupCollectionFromSiteSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromSite" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetGroupCollectionFromSiteSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromSiteResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetGroupCollectionFromWebSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromWeb" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetGroupCollectionFromWebSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromWebResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetGroupCollectionFromRoleSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromRole" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetGroupCollectionFromRoleSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromRoleResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetGroupCollectionFromUserSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromUser" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetGroupCollectionFromUserSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromUserResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetGroupCollectionSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetGroupCollection" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetGroupCollectionSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetGroupCollectionResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetGroupInfoSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetGroupInfo" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetGroupInfoSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetGroupInfoResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="AddGroupSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:AddGroup" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="AddGroupSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:AddGroupResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="AddGroupToRoleSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:AddGroupToRole" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="AddGroupToRoleSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:AddGroupToRoleResponse" />

```

```

</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="UpdateGroupInfoSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:UpdateGroupInfo" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="UpdateGroupInfoSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:UpdateGroupInfoResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="RemoveGroupSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RemoveGroup" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="RemoveGroupSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RemoveGroupResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="RemoveGroupFromRoleSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RemoveGroupFromRole" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="RemoveGroupFromRoleSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RemoveGroupFromRoleResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetRoleCollectionFromWebSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetRoleCollectionFromWeb" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetRoleCollectionFromWebSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetRoleCollectionFromWebResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetRoleCollectionFromGroupSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetRoleCollectionFromGroup" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetRoleCollectionFromGroupSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetRoleCollectionFromGroupResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetRoleCollectionFromUserSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetRoleCollectionFromUser" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetRoleCollectionFromUserSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetRoleCollectionFromUserResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetRoleCollectionSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetRoleCollection" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetRoleCollectionSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetRoleCollectionResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetRoleInfoSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetRoleInfo" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetRoleInfoSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetRoleInfoResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="AddRoleSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:AddRole" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="AddRoleSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:AddRoleResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="AddRoleDefSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:AddRoleDef" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="AddRoleDefSoapOut">

```

```

    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:AddRoleDefResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="UpdateRoleInfoSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:UpdateRoleInfo" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="UpdateRoleInfoSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:UpdateRoleInfoResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="UpdateRoleDefInfoSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:UpdateRoleDefInfo" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="UpdateRoleDefInfoSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:UpdateRoleDefInfoResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="RemoveRoleSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RemoveRole" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="RemoveRoleSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:RemoveRoleResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetUserLoginFromEmailSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetUserLoginFromEmail" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetUserLoginFromEmailSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetUserLoginFromEmailResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserResponse"
/>
/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteSoapIn">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteSoapOut">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns:GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:portType name="UserGroupSoap">
  <wsdl:operation name="GetUserCollectionFromSite">
    <wsdl:input message="tns:GetUserCollectionFromSiteSoapIn" />
    <wsdl:output message="tns:GetUserCollectionFromSiteSoapOut" />
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="GetUserCollectionFromWeb">
    <wsdl:input message="tns:GetUserCollectionFromWebSoapIn" />
    <wsdl:output message="tns:GetUserCollectionFromWebSoapOut" />
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb">
    <wsdl:input message="tns:GetAllUserCollectionFromWebSoapIn" />
    <wsdl:output message="tns:GetAllUserCollectionFromWebSoapOut" />
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="GetUserCollectionFromGroup">
    <wsdl:input message="tns:GetUserCollectionFromGroupSoapIn" />
    <wsdl:output message="tns:GetUserCollectionFromGroupSoapOut" />
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="GetUserCollectionFromRole">
    <wsdl:input message="tns:GetUserCollectionFromRoleSoapIn" />
    <wsdl:output message="tns:GetUserCollectionFromRoleSoapOut" />
  </wsdl:operation>

```

```

</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetUserCollection">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetUserCollectionSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetUserCollectionSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetUserInfo">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetUserInfoSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetUserInfoSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetCurrentUserInfo">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:GetCurrentUserInfoSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:GetCurrentUserInfoSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="AddUserToGroup">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:AddUserToGroupSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:AddUserToGroupSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="AddUserCollectionToGroup">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:AddUserCollectionToGroupSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:AddUserCollectionToGroupSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="AddUserToRole">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:AddUserToRoleSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:AddUserToRoleSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="AddUserCollectionToRole">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:AddUserCollectionToRoleSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:AddUserCollectionToRoleSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateUserInfo">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:UpdateUserInfoSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:UpdateUserInfoSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserFromSite">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:RemoveUserFromSiteSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:RemoveUserFromSiteSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserCollectionFromSite">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserFromWeb">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:RemoveUserFromWebSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:RemoveUserFromWebSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserFromGroup">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:RemoveUserFromGroupSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:RemoveUserFromGroupSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserFromRole">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:RemoveUserFromRoleSoapIn" />
  <wsdl:output message="tns:RemoveUserFromRoleSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserCollectionFromRole">
  <wsdl:input message="tns:RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleSoapIn" />

```

```

    <wsdl:output message="tns:RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetGroupCollectionFromSite">
    <wsdl:input message="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromSiteSoapIn" />
    <wsdl:output message="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromSiteSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetGroupCollectionFromWeb">
    <wsdl:input message="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromWebSoapIn" />
    <wsdl:output message="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromWebSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetGroupCollectionFromRole">
    <wsdl:input message="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromRoleSoapIn" />
    <wsdl:output message="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromRoleSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetGroupCollectionFromUser">
    <wsdl:input message="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromUserSoapIn" />
    <wsdl:output message="tns:GetGroupCollectionFromUserSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetGroupCollection">
    <wsdl:input message="tns:GetGroupCollectionSoapIn" />
    <wsdl:output message="tns:GetGroupCollectionSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetGroupInfo">
    <wsdl:input message="tns:GetGroupInfoSoapIn" />
    <wsdl:output message="tns:GetGroupInfoSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="AddGroup">
    <wsdl:input message="tns:AddGroupSoapIn" />
    <wsdl:output message="tns:AddGroupSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="AddGroupToRole">
    <wsdl:input message="tns:AddGroupToRoleSoapIn" />
    <wsdl:output message="tns:AddGroupToRoleSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateGroupInfo">
    <wsdl:input message="tns:UpdateGroupInfoSoapIn" />
    <wsdl:output message="tns:UpdateGroupInfoSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="RemoveGroup">
    <wsdl:input message="tns:RemoveGroupSoapIn" />
    <wsdl:output message="tns:RemoveGroupSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="RemoveGroupFromRole">
    <wsdl:input message="tns:RemoveGroupFromRoleSoapIn" />
    <wsdl:output message="tns:RemoveGroupFromRoleSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetRoleCollectionFromWeb">
    <wsdl:input message="tns:GetRoleCollectionFromWebSoapIn" />
    <wsdl:output message="tns:GetRoleCollectionFromWebSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetRoleCollectionFromGroup">
    <wsdl:input message="tns:GetRoleCollectionFromGroupSoapIn" />
    <wsdl:output message="tns:GetRoleCollectionFromGroupSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetRoleCollectionFromUser">
    <wsdl:input message="tns:GetRoleCollectionFromUserSoapIn" />
    <wsdl:output message="tns:GetRoleCollectionFromUserSoapOut" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetRoleCollection">

```

```

        <wsdl:input message="tns:GetRoleCollectionSoapIn" />
        <wsdl:output message="tns:GetRoleCollectionSoapOut" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRoleInfo">
        <wsdl:input message="tns:GetRoleInfoSoapIn" />
        <wsdl:output message="tns:GetRoleInfoSoapOut" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="AddRole">
        <wsdl:input message="tns:AddRoleSoapIn" />
        <wsdl:output message="tns:AddRoleSoapOut" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="AddRoleDef">
        <wsdl:input message="tns:AddRoleDefSoapIn" />
        <wsdl:output message="tns:AddRoleDefSoapOut" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateRoleInfo">
        <wsdl:input message="tns:UpdateRoleInfoSoapIn" />
        <wsdl:output message="tns:UpdateRoleInfoSoapOut" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateRoleDefInfo">
        <wsdl:input message="tns:UpdateRoleDefInfoSoapIn" />
        <wsdl:output message="tns:UpdateRoleDefInfoSoapOut" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="RemoveRole">
        <wsdl:input message="tns:RemoveRoleSoapIn" />
        <wsdl:output message="tns:RemoveRoleSoapOut" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetUserLoginFromEmail">
        <wsdl:input message="tns:GetUserLoginFromEmailSoapIn" />
        <wsdl:output message="tns:GetUserLoginFromEmailSoapOut" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser">
        <wsdl:input message="tns:GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserSoapIn" />
        <wsdl:output message="tns:GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserSoapOut" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite">
        <wsdl:input message="tns:GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteSoapIn" />
        <wsdl:output message="tns:GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteSoapOut" />
    </wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:portType>
<wsdl:binding name="UserGroupSoap" type="tns:UserGroupSoap">
    <soap:binding transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http" />
    <wsdl:operation name="GetUserCollectionFromSite">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetUserCollectionFromSite"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetUserCollectionFromWeb">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetUserCollectionFromWeb"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />

```

```

        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetAllUserCollectionFromWe
b" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetUserCollectionFromGroup">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetUserCollectionFromGroup
" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetUserCollectionFromRole">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetUserCollectionFromRole"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetUserCollection">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetUserCollection"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetUserInfo">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetUserInfo"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>

```



```

    <wsdl:operation name="GetCurrentUserInfo">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetCurrentUserInfo"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="AddUserToGroup">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddUserToGroup"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="AddUserCollectionToGroup">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddUserCollectionToGroup"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="AddUserToRole">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddUserToRole"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="AddUserCollectionToRole">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddUserCollectionToRole"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateUserInfo">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/UpdateUserInfo"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>

```

```

        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserFromSite">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveUserFromSite"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserCollectionFromSite">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveUserCollectionFromSi
te" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserFromWeb">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveUserFromWeb"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserFromGroup">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveUserFromGroup"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveUserCollectionFromGr
oup" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>

```

```

    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserFromRole">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveUserFromRole"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserCollectionFromRole">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveUserCollectionFromRo
le" style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetGroupCollectionFromSite">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetGroupCollectionFromSite
" style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetGroupCollectionFromWeb">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetGroupCollectionFromWeb"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetGroupCollectionFromRole">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetGroupCollectionFromRole
" style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetGroupCollectionFromUser">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetGroupCollectionFromUser
" style="document" />

```

```

        <wsdl:input>
          <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetGroupCollection">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetGroupCollection"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetGroupInfo">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetGroupInfo"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="AddGroup">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddGroup" style="document"
/>
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="AddGroupToRole">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddGroupToRole"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateGroupInfo">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/UpdateGroupInfo"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
  </wsdl:service>

```

```

        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="RemoveGroup">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveGroup"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="RemoveGroupFromRole">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveGroupFromRole"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRoleCollectionFromWeb">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetRoleCollectionFromWeb"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRoleCollectionFromGroup">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetRoleCollectionFromGroup"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRoleCollectionFromUser">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetRoleCollectionFromUser"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRoleCollection">

```

```

    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetRoleCollection"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetRoleInfo">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetRoleInfo"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="AddRole">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddRole" style="document"
/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="AddRoleDef">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddRoleDef"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateRoleInfo">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/UpdateRoleInfo"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateRoleDefInfo">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/UpdateRoleDefInfo"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />

```

```

        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="RemoveRole">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveRole"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetUserLoginFromEmail">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetUserLoginFromEmail"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetRolesAndPermissionsForC
urrentUser" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetRolesAndPermissionsForS
ite" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:binding>
<wsdl:binding name="UserGroupSoap12" type="tns:UserGroupSoap">
    <soap12:binding transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http" />
    <wsdl:operation name="GetUserCollectionFromSite">
        <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetUserCollectionFromSite"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>

```

```

        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetUserCollectionFromWeb">
    <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetUserCollectionFromWeb"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb">
    <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetUserCollectionFromGroup">
    <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetUserCollectionFromGroup"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetUserCollectionFromRole">
    <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetUserCollectionFromRole"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetUserCollection">
    <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetUserCollection"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetUserInfo">

```



```

    <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetUserInfo"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetCurrentUserInfo">
    <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetCurrentUserInfo"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="AddUserToGroup">
    <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddUserToGroup"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="AddUserCollectionToGroup">
    <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddUserCollectionToGroup"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="AddUserToRole">
    <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddUserToRole"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="AddUserCollectionToRole">
    <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddUserCollectionToRole"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />

```

```

        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateUserInfo">
        <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/UpdateUserInfo"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserFromSite">
        <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveUserFromSite"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserCollectionFromSite">
        <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveUserCollectionFromSite"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserFromWeb">
        <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveUserFromWeb"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserFromGroup">
        <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveUserFromGroup"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>

```

```

    <wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup">
      <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveUserCollectionFromGr
oup" style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserFromRole">
      <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveUserFromRole"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="RemoveUserCollectionFromRole">
      <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveUserCollectionFromRo
le" style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetGroupCollectionFromSite">
      <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetGroupCollectionFromSite
" style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetGroupCollectionFromWeb">
      <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetGroupCollectionFromWeb"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetGroupCollectionFromRole">
      <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetGroupCollectionFromRole
" style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>

```

```

        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetGroupCollectionFromUser">
    <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetGroupCollectionFromUser"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetGroupCollection">
    <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetGroupCollection"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetGroupInfo">
    <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetGroupInfo"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="AddGroup">
    <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddGroup" style="document"
/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="AddGroupToRole">
    <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddGroupToRole"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>

```

```

    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateGroupInfo">
      <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/UpdateGroupInfo"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="RemoveGroup">
      <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveGroup"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="RemoveGroupFromRole">
      <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveGroupFromRole"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRoleCollectionFromWeb">
      <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetRoleCollectionFromWeb"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRoleCollectionFromGroup">
      <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetRoleCollectionFromGroup"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap12:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRoleCollectionFromUser">
      <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetRoleCollectionFromUser"
style="document" />

```

```

    <wsdl:input>
      <soap12:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output>
    <soap12:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetRoleCollection">
  <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetRoleCollection"
style="document" />
  <wsdl:input>
    <soap12:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output>
    <soap12:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetRoleInfo">
  <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetRoleInfo"
style="document" />
  <wsdl:input>
    <soap12:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output>
    <soap12:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="AddRole">
  <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddRole" style="document"
/>
  <wsdl:input>
    <soap12:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output>
    <soap12:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="AddRoleDef">
  <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/AddRoleDef"
style="document" />
  <wsdl:input>
    <soap12:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output>
    <soap12:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateRoleInfo">
  <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/UpdateRoleInfo"
style="document" />
  <wsdl:input>
    <soap12:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:input>
  <wsdl:output>
    <soap12:body use="literal" />
  </wsdl:output>

```

```

        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateRoleDefInfo">
        <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/UpdateRoleDefInfo"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="RemoveRole">
        <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/RemoveRole"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetUserLoginFromEmail">
        <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetUserLoginFromEmail"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser">
        <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetRolesAndPermissionsForC
urrentUser" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite">
        <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap/directory/GetRolesAndPermissionsForS
ite" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:binding>
</wsdl:definitions>

```

7 Appendix B: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include released service packs:

- Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS)
- The 2007 Microsoft Office system
- Microsoft Office 2010 suites
- Microsoft Office 2013
- Windows SharePoint Services 2.0
- Windows SharePoint Services 3.0
- Microsoft SharePoint Foundation 2010
- Microsoft SharePoint Foundation 2013

Exceptions, if any, are noted below. If a service pack or Quick Fix Engineering (QFE) number appears with the product version, behavior changed in that service pack or QFE. The new behavior also applies to subsequent service packs of the product unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms SHOULD or SHOULD NOT implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term MAY implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

[<1> Section 2.2.4.5:](#) The SharePoint Products and Technologies UI does not provide access to the **Hidden** attribute.

[<2> Section 2.2.4.6:](#) The SharePoint Products and Technologies UI does not provide access to the **Hidden** attribute.

[<3> Section 3.1.4.3:](#) In SharePoint Products and Technologies, "role definition" is the standard terminology and is used instead of "role" in all descriptions of this protocol's behavior. However, SharePoint Products and Technologies provides two distinct but entirely equivalent operations to add role definitions—**AddRole** and **AddRoleDef**—and two distinct but entirely equivalent operations for updating role definitions—**UpdateRoleInfo** and **UpdateRoleDefInfo**.

[<4> Section 3.1.4.4:](#) Windows SharePoint Services 2.0 does not support this operation.

[<5> Section 3.1.4.4:](#) In SharePoint Products and Technologies, "role definition" is the standard terminology and is used instead of "role" in all descriptions of this protocol's behavior. However, SharePoint Products and Technologies provides two distinct but entirely equivalent operations to add role definitions—**AddRole** and **AddRoleDef**—and two distinct but entirely equivalent operations for updating role definitions—**UpdateRoleInfo** and **UpdateRoleDefInfo**.

[<6> Section 3.1.4.5:](#) If the **Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS)** account creation mode is enabled, the **AddUserCollectionToGroup** operation (section [3.1.4.5](#)) in SharePoint Foundation 2010 works, as specified in section [3.1.4](#), with the following differences:

- If a user with the login name specified in the operation exists in the site collection, the server adds the user to the group (2) or role definition as specified in the operation.
- If a user with the login name specified in the operation does not exist in the site collection, the protocol server responds as follows:
 - If an e-mail address specified in the operation is not in a valid format, the server returns a SOAP fault with error code 0x80004005.
 - If one or more of the users in the site collection have the e-mail address specified in the operation, the protocol server responds as follows:
 - The server chooses one of the users with the e-mail address specified in the operation.
 - In the case where the login name and e-mail address for this user in the site collection do not match the login name and e-mail address in AD DS, the server also creates a new AD DS account for this user with a random, but unique login name.
 - The server adds the user to the group (2) or role definition as specified in the operation.
 - Otherwise, if the e-mail address specified in the operation is valid and none of the users in the site collection have the e-mail address specified in the operation, the server creates a new AD DS account for the user with a random but unique login name and adds the user to the group (2) or role definition as specified.

[<7> Section 3.1.4.6:](#) If the Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS) account creation mode is enabled, the **AddUserCollectionToRole** operation (section [3.1.4.6](#)) in SharePoint Foundation 2010 works, as specified in section [3.1.4](#), with the following differences:

- If a user with the login name specified in the operation exists in the site collection, the server adds the user to the group (2) or role definition as specified in the operation.
- If a user with the login name specified in the operation does not exist in the site collection, the protocol server responds as follows:
 - If an e-mail address specified in the operation is not in a valid format, the server returns a SOAP fault with error code 0x80004005.
 - If one or more of the users in the site collection have the e-mail address specified in the operation, the protocol server responds as follows:
 - The server chooses one of the users with the e-mail address specified in the operation.
 - In the case where the login name and e-mail address for this user in the site collection do not match the login name and e-mail address in AD DS, the server also creates a new AD DS account for this user with a random, but unique login name.
 - The server adds the user to the group (2) or role definition as specified in the operation.
 - Otherwise, if the e-mail address specified in the operation is valid and none of the users in the site collection have the e-mail address specified in the operation, the server creates a new AD DS account for the user with a random but unique login name and adds the user to the group (2) or role definition as specified.

[<8> Section 3.1.4.7:](#) If the Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS) account creation mode is enabled, the **AddUserToGroup** operation (section [3.1.4.7](#)) in SharePoint Foundation 2010 works, as specified in section [3.1.4](#), with the following differences:

- If a user with the login name specified in the operation exists in the site collection, the server adds the user to the group (2) or role definition as specified in the operation.
- If a user with the login name specified in the operation does not exist in the site collection, the protocol server responds as follows:
 - If an e-mail address specified in the operation is not in a valid format, the server returns a SOAP fault with error code 0x80004005.
 - If one or more of the users in the site collection have the e-mail address specified in the operation, the protocol server responds as follows:
 - The server chooses one of the users with the e-mail address specified in the operation.
 - In the case where the login name and e-mail address for this user in the site collection do not match the login name and e-mail address in AD DS, the server also creates a new AD DS account for this user with a random, but unique login name.
 - The server adds the user to the group (2) or role definition as specified in the operation.
 - Otherwise, if the e-mail address specified in the operation is valid and none of the users in the site collection have the e-mail address specified in the operation, the server creates a new AD DS account for the user with a random but unique login name and adds the user to the group (2) or role definition as specified.

<9> [Section 3.1.4.8](#): If the Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS) account creation mode is enabled, the **AddUserToRole** operation (section [3.1.4.8](#)) in SharePoint Foundation 2010 works, as specified in section [3.1.4](#), with the following differences:

- If a user with the login name specified in the operation exists in the site collection, the server adds the user to the group (2) or role definition as specified in the operation.
- If a user with the login name specified in the operation does not exist in the site collection, the protocol server responds as follows:
 - If an e-mail address specified in the operation is not in a valid format, the server returns a SOAP fault with error code 0x80004005.
 - If one or more of the users in the site collection have the e-mail address specified in the operation, the protocol server responds as follows:
 - The server chooses one of the users with the e-mail address specified in the operation.
 - In the case where the login name and e-mail address for this user in the site collection do not match the login name and e-mail address in AD DS, the server also creates a new AD DS account for this user with a random, but unique login name.
 - The server adds the user to the group (2) or role definition as specified in the operation.
 - Otherwise, if the e-mail address specified in the operation is valid and none of the users in the site collection have the e-mail address specified in the operation, the server creates a new AD DS account for the user with a random but unique login name, and adds the user to the group (2) or role definition as specified.

<10> [Section 3.1.4.10](#): This operation is not available in Windows SharePoint Services 2.0 or Windows SharePoint Services 3.0.

<11> [Section 3.1.4.15](#): In SharePoint Products and Technologies, if a site (2) inherits permissions from a parent site, in order for a group (2) to have permissions for that site, the group (2) has to have permissions for the parent site.

<12> [Section 3.1.4.22](#): Windows SharePoint Services 2.0 does not support this operation.

<13> [Section 3.1.4.23](#): Windows SharePoint Services 2.0 does not support this operation.

<14> [Section 3.1.4.30](#): In SharePoint Products and Technologies, if there are multiple users with the same e-mail address, the protocol server treats this case as no user can be found for a specified e-mail address.

<15> [Section 3.1.4.30.3.1](#): In SharePoint Products and Technologies, if the value in the **Email** attribute is "login name", this method returns the user based on the login name; login name accepts both complete "Domain\Alias" format and "Alias only" format.

<16> [Section 3.1.4.34](#): In SharePoint Products and Technologies users are removed in sequential order, which means that if a user name is invalid or does not exist in the site collection, an error code 0x81020054 will be returned, but all previous valid users will be removed.

<17> [Section 3.1.4.35](#): In SharePoint Products and Technologies users are removed in sequential order, which means that if some a user name is invalid or does not exist in the site collection, an error code 0x81020054 will be returned, but all previous valid users will be removed.

<18> [Section 3.1.4.36](#): If AD DS account creation mode is enabled, the **RemoveUserCollectionFromSite** (section [3.1.4.36](#)) and **RemoveUserFromSite** (section [3.1.4.39](#)) operations also delete users from AD DS.

<19> [Section 3.1.4.36](#): In SharePoint Products and Technologies users are removed in sequential order, which means that if a user name is invalid, an error code 0x81020054 will be returned, but all previous valid users will be removed.

<20> [Section 3.1.4.39](#): If AD DS account creation mode is enabled, **RemoveUserCollectionFromSite** (section [3.1.4.36](#)) and **RemoveUserFromSite** (section [3.1.4.39](#)) operations also delete users from AD DS.

<21> [Section 3.1.4.41](#): Windows SharePoint Services 2.0 and Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 return a SOAP fault with error code 0x81020043.

<22> [Section 3.1.4.42](#): In SharePoint Products and Technologies, "role definition" is the standard terminology and is used instead of "role" in all descriptions of this protocol's behavior. However, SharePoint Products and Technologies provides two distinct, but entirely equivalent operations to add role definitions—**AddRole** and **AddRoleDef**—and two distinct, but entirely equivalent operations for updating role definitions—**UpdateRoleInfo** and **UpdateRoleDefInfo**.

<23> [Section 3.1.4.43.2.1](#): In SharePoint Products and Technologies, "role definition" is the standard terminology and is used instead of "role" in all descriptions of this protocol's behavior. However, SharePoint Products and Technologies provides two distinct, but entirely equivalent operations to add role definitions—**AddRole** and **AddRoleDef**—and two distinct, but entirely equivalent operations for updating role definitions—**UpdateRoleInfo** and **UpdateRoleDefInfo**.

8 Change Tracking

This section identifies changes that were made to the [MS-UGS] protocol document between the April 2014 and July 2014 releases. Changes are classified as New, Major, Minor, Editorial, or No change.

The revision class **New** means that a new document is being released.

The revision class **Major** means that the technical content in the document was significantly revised. Major changes affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of major changes are:

- A document revision that incorporates changes to interoperability requirements or functionality.
- The removal of a document from the documentation set.

The revision class **Minor** means that the meaning of the technical content was clarified. Minor changes do not affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of minor changes are updates to clarify ambiguity at the sentence, paragraph, or table level.

The revision class **Editorial** means that the formatting in the technical content was changed. Editorial changes apply to grammatical, formatting, and style issues.

The revision class **No change** means that no new technical changes were introduced. Minor editorial and formatting changes may have been made, but the technical content of the document is identical to the last released version.

Major and minor changes can be described further using the following change types:

- New content added.
- Content updated.
- Content removed.
- New product behavior note added.
- Product behavior note updated.
- Product behavior note removed.
- New protocol syntax added.
- Protocol syntax updated.
- Protocol syntax removed.
- New content added due to protocol revision.
- Content updated due to protocol revision.
- Content removed due to protocol revision.
- New protocol syntax added due to protocol revision.
- Protocol syntax updated due to protocol revision.
- Protocol syntax removed due to protocol revision.

- Obsolete document removed.

Editorial changes are always classified with the change type **Editorially updated**.

Some important terms used in the change type descriptions are defined as follows:

- **Protocol syntax** refers to data elements (such as packets, structures, enumerations, and methods) as well as interfaces.
- **Protocol revision** refers to changes made to a protocol that affect the bits that are sent over the wire.

The changes made to this document are listed in the following table. For more information, please contact dochelp@microsoft.com.

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
3.1.4.1 AddGroup	Updated the sequence of client and server for the AddGroup operation.	N	Content updated.
3.1.4.11.2.1 GetGroupCollection	Clarified the description of the groupNamesXml object.	N	Content updated.
3.1.4.11.2.2 GetGroupCollectionResponse	Clarified the description of the GetGroupCollectionResult object.	N	Content updated.
3.1.4.17.2.1 GetRoleCollection	Clarified the description of the roleNamesXml object.	N	Content updated.
3.1.4.17.2.2 GetRoleCollectionResponse	Clarified the description of the GetRoleCollectionResult object.	N	Content updated.
3.1.4.18.2.2 GetRoleCollectionFromGroupResponse	Clarified the description of the GetRoleCollectionResult object.	N	Content updated.
3.1.4.19.2.2 GetRoleCollectionFromUserResponse	Clarified the description of the GetRoleCollectionFromUserResult object.	N	Content updated.
3.1.4.20.2.2 GetRoleCollectionFromWebResponse	Clarified the description of the GetRoleCollectionFromWebResult object.	N	Content updated.
3.1.4.21.2.2 GetRoleInfoResponse	Clarified the description of the GetRoleInfoResult object.	N	Content updated.
3.1.4.22.2.2 GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserResponse	Clarified the description of the GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserResult object.	N	Content updated.

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
3.1.4.23.2.2 GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteResponse	Clarified the description of the GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteResult object.	N	Content updated.
3.1.4.30.2.1 GetUserLoginFromEmail	Clarified the description of the emailXml object.	N	Content updated.
3.1.4.30.2.2 GetUserLoginFromEmailResponse	Clarified the description of the GetUserLoginFromEmailResult object.	N	Content updated.
3.1.4.36 RemoveUserCollectionFromSite	Revised the product behavior note for the server response described in the final step of the sequence.	N	Product behavior note updated.

9 Index

A

Abstract data model
[server](#) 28

Add users
groups
[and role definitions example](#) 137

[AddGroup operation](#) 31

[AddGroupToRole operation](#) 34

[AddRole operation](#) 36

[AddRoleDef operation](#) 38

[AddUserCollectionToGroup operation](#) 40

[AddUserCollectionToRole operation](#) 43

[AddUserToGroup operation](#) 45

[AddUserToRole operation](#) 48

[Applicability](#) 18

[Attribute groups](#) 27

[Attributes](#) 27

C

[Capability negotiation](#) 18

[Change tracking](#) 188

Client
[overview](#) 28

[Complex types](#) 21

[Group](#) 21

[Groups](#) 21

[InputUsersType](#) 22

[InputUserType](#) 22

[RolesOutputMaskType](#) 22

[RolesOutputTextType](#) 23

server

[EmailsInputType](#) 103

[EmailsOutputType](#) 103

[GroupsInputType](#) 57

[RolesInputType](#) 71

[RolesOutputType](#) 81

[User](#) 24

[Users](#) 25

D

Data model - abstract
[server](#) 28

E

Elements
server

[AddGroup](#) 33

[AddGroupResponse](#) 33

[AddGroupToRole](#) 35

[AddGroupToRoleResponse](#) 35

[AddRole](#) 37

[AddRoleDef](#) 39

[AddRoleDefResponse](#) 40

[AddRoleResponse](#) 38

[AddUserCollectionToGroup](#) 42

[AddUserCollectionToGroupResponse](#) 42

[AddUserCollectionToRole](#) 44

[AddUserCollectionToRoleResponse](#) 45

[AddUserToGroup](#) 46

[AddUserToGroupResponse](#) 47

[AddUserToRole](#) 49

[AddUserToRoleResponse](#) 50

[GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb](#) 51

[GetAllUserCollectionFromWebResponse](#) 52

[GetCurrentUserInfo](#) 54

[GetCurrentUserInfoResponse](#) 54

[GetGroupCollection](#) 56

[GetGroupCollectionFromRole](#) 59

[GetGroupCollectionFromRoleResponse](#) 59

[GetGroupCollectionFromSite](#) 61

[GetGroupCollectionFromSiteResponse](#) 61

[GetGroupCollectionFromUser](#) 63

[GetGroupCollectionFromUserResponse](#) 64

[GetGroupCollectionFromWeb](#) 66

[GetGroupCollectionFromWebResponse](#) 66

[GetGroupCollectionResponse](#) 56

[GetGroupInfo](#) 68

[GetGroupInfoResponse](#) 68

[GetRoleCollection](#) 70

[GetRoleCollectionFromGroup](#) 73

[GetRoleCollectionFromGroupResponse](#) 74

[GetRoleCollectionFromUser](#) 76

[GetRoleCollectionFromUserResponse](#) 76

[GetRoleCollectionFromWeb](#) 78

[GetRoleCollectionFromWebResponse](#) 78

[GetRoleCollectionResponse](#) 71

[GetRoleInfo](#) 80

[GetRoleInfoResponse](#) 80

[GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser](#) 83

[GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserResponse](#) 84

[GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite](#) 86

[GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteResponse](#) 86

[GetUserCollection](#) 88

[GetUserCollectionFromGroup](#) 90

[GetUserCollectionFromGroupResponse](#) 91

[GetUserCollectionFromRole](#) 93

[GetUserCollectionFromRoleResponse](#) 93

[GetUserCollectionFromSite](#) 95

[GetUserCollectionFromSiteResponse](#) 95

[GetUserCollectionFromWeb](#) 97

[GetUserCollectionFromWebResponse](#) 98

[GetUserCollectionResponse](#) 88

[GetUserInfo](#) 100

[GetUserInfoResponse](#) 100

[GetUserLoginFromEmail](#) 102

[GetUserLoginFromEmailResponse](#) 102

[RemoveGroup](#) 106

[RemoveGroupFromRole](#) 108

[RemoveGroupFromRoleResponse](#) 108

[RemoveGroupResponse](#) 106

[RemoveRole](#) 110

- [RemoveRoleResponse](#) 110
- [RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup](#) 112
- [RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupResponse](#) 113
- [RemoveUserCollectionFromRole](#) 114
- [RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleResponse](#) 115
- [RemoveUserCollectionFromSite](#) 117
- [RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteResponse](#) 117
- [RemoveUserFromGroup](#) 119
- [RemoveUserFromGroupResponse](#) 119
- [RemoveUserFromRole](#) 121
- [RemoveUserFromRoleResponse](#) 122
- [RemoveUserFromSite](#) 123
- [RemoveUserFromSiteResponse](#) 124
- [RemoveUserFromWeb](#) 126
- [RemoveUserFromWebResponse](#) 126
- [UpdateGroupInfo](#) 128
- [UpdateGroupInfoResponse](#) 129
- [UpdateRoleDefInfo](#) 130
- [UpdateRoleDefInfoResponse](#) 131
- [UpdateRoleInfo](#) 133
- [UpdateRoleInfoResponse](#) 133
- [UpdateUserInfo](#) 135
- [UpdateUserInfoResponse](#) 136

Events

- [local - server](#) 136
- [timer - server](#) 136

Examples

- Add users
 - groups
 - [and role definitions](#) 137
 - [remove groups and users from a group](#) 140
 - [retrieve and update user information](#) 139

F

- [Fields - vendor-extensible](#) 19
- [Full WSDL](#) 143

G

- [GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb operation](#) 50
- [GetCurrentUserInfo operation](#) 52
- [GetGroupCollection operation](#) 55
- [GetGroupCollectionFromRole operation](#) 58
- [GetGroupCollectionFromSite operation](#) 60
- [GetGroupCollectionFromUser operation](#) 62
- [GetGroupCollectionFromWeb operation](#) 65
- [GetGroupInfo operation](#) 67
- [GetRoleCollection operation](#) 69
- [GetRoleCollectionFromGroup operation](#) 72
- [GetRoleCollectionFromUser operation](#) 74
- [GetRoleCollectionFromWeb operation](#) 77
- [GetRoleInfo operation](#) 79
- [GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser operation](#) 82
- [GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite operation](#) 85
- [GetUserCollection operation](#) 87
- [GetUserCollectionFromGroup operation](#) 89
- [GetUserCollectionFromRole operation](#) 92
- [GetUserCollectionFromSite operation](#) 94
- [GetUserCollectionFromWeb operation](#) 96
- [GetUserInfo operation](#) 99

- [GetUserLoginFromEmail operation](#) 101
- [Glossary](#) 16
- [Groupcomplex type](#) 21
- [Groups](#) 27
- [Groupscomplex type](#) 21

I

- [Implementer - security considerations](#) 142
- [Index of security parameters](#) 142
- [Informative references](#) 17
- Initialization
 - [server](#) 29
- [InputUsersTypecomplex type](#) 22
- [InputUserTypecomplex type](#) 22
- [Introduction](#) 16

L

- Local events
 - [server](#) 136

M

- Message processing
 - [server](#) 29
- Messages
 - [attribute groups](#) 27
 - [attributes](#) 27
 - [complex types](#) 21
 - [elements](#) 20
 - [enumerated](#) 20
 - [Groupcomplex type](#) 21
 - [groups](#) 27
 - [Groupscomplex type](#) 21
 - [InputUsersTypecomplex type](#) 22
 - [InputUserTypecomplex type](#) 22
 - [namespaces](#) 20
 - [PrincipalTypesimple type](#) 25
 - [RolesOutputMaskTypecomplex type](#) 22
 - [RolesOutputTextTypecomplex type](#) 23
- server
 - [AddGroupSoapIn](#) 32
 - [AddGroupSoapOut](#) 32
 - [AddGroupToRoleSoapIn](#) 34
 - [AddGroupToRoleSoapOut](#) 35
 - [AddRoleDefSoapIn](#) 39
 - [AddRoleDefSoapOut](#) 39
 - [AddRoleSoapIn](#) 37
 - [AddRoleSoapOut](#) 37
 - [AddUserCollectionToGroupSoapIn](#) 41
 - [AddUserCollectionToGroupSoapOut](#) 41
 - [AddUserCollectionToRoleSoapIn](#) 44
 - [AddUserCollectionToRoleSoapOut](#) 44
 - [AddUserToGroupSoapIn](#) 46
 - [AddUserToGroupSoapOut](#) 46
 - [AddUserToRoleSoapIn](#) 48
 - [AddUserToRoleSoapOut](#) 49
 - [GetAllUserCollectionFromWebSoapIn](#) 51
 - [GetAllUserCollectionFromWebSoapOut](#) 51
 - [GetCurrentUserInfoSoapIn](#) 53
 - [GetCurrentUserInfoSoapOut](#) 53

[GetGroupCollectionFromRoleSoapIn](#) 58
[GetGroupCollectionFromRoleSoapOut](#) 58
[GetGroupCollectionFromSiteSoapIn](#) 61
[GetGroupCollectionFromSiteSoapOut](#) 61
[GetGroupCollectionFromUserSoapIn](#) 63
[GetGroupCollectionFromUserSoapOut](#) 63
[GetGroupCollectionFromWebSoapIn](#) 65
[GetGroupCollectionFromWebSoapOut](#) 65
[GetGroupCollectionSoapIn](#) 55
[GetGroupCollectionSoapOut](#) 55
[GetGroupInfoSoapIn](#) 68
[GetGroupInfoSoapOut](#) 68
[GetRoleCollectionFromGroupSoapIn](#) 73
[GetRoleCollectionFromGroupSoapOut](#) 73
[GetRoleCollectionFromUserSoapIn](#) 75
[GetRoleCollectionFromUserSoapOut](#) 75
[GetRoleCollectionFromWebSoapIn](#) 77
[GetRoleCollectionFromWebSoapOut](#) 78
[GetRoleCollectionSoapIn](#) 70
[GetRoleCollectionSoapOut](#) 70
[GetRoleInfoSoapIn](#) 80
[GetRoleInfoSoapOut](#) 80
[GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserSoapIn](#)
83
[GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUserSoapOut](#)
83
[GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteSoapIn](#) 85
[GetRolesAndPermissionsForSiteSoapOut](#) 85
[GetUserCollectionFromGroupSoapIn](#) 90
[GetUserCollectionFromGroupSoapOut](#) 90
[GetUserCollectionFromRoleSoapIn](#) 92
[GetUserCollectionFromRoleSoapOut](#) 92
[GetUserCollectionFromSiteSoapIn](#) 95
[GetUserCollectionFromSiteSoapOut](#) 95
[GetUserCollectionFromSiteWebSoapIn](#) 97
[GetUserCollectionFromSiteWebSoapOut](#) 97
[GetUserCollectionSoapIn](#) 87
[GetUserCollectionSoapOut](#) 88
[GetUserInfoSoapIn](#) 99
[GetUserInfoSoapOut](#) 99
[GetUserLoginFromEmailSoapIn](#) 101
[GetUserLoginFromEmailSoapOut](#) 102
[RemoveGroupFromRoleSoapIn](#) 107
[RemoveGroupFromRoleSoapOut](#) 107
[RemoveGroupSoapIn](#) 105
[RemoveGroupSoapOut](#) 105
[RemoveRoleSoapIn](#) 109
[RemoveRoleSoapOut](#) 110
[RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupSoapIn](#) 111
[RemoveUserCollectionFromGroupSoapOut](#) 112
[RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleSoapIn](#) 114
[RemoveUserCollectionFromRoleSoapOut](#) 114
[RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteSoapIn](#) 116
[RemoveUserCollectionFromSiteSoapOut](#) 116
[RemoveUserFromGroupSoapIn](#) 118
[RemoveUserFromGroupSoapOut](#) 119
[RemoveUserFromRoleSoapIn](#) 121
[RemoveUserFromRoleSoapOut](#) 121
[RemoveUserFromSiteSoapIn](#) 123
[RemoveUserFromSiteSoapOut](#) 123
[RemoveUserFromWebSoapIn](#) 125

[RemoveUserFromWebSoapOut](#) 125
[UpdateGroupInfoSoapIn](#) 127
[UpdateGroupInfoSoapOut](#) 128
[UpdateRoleDefInfoSoapIn](#) 130
[UpdateRoleDefInfoSoapOut](#) 130
[UpdateRoleInfoSoapIn](#) 132
[UpdateRoleInfoSoapOut](#) 133
[UpdateUserInfoSoapIn](#) 135
[UpdateUserInfoSoapOut](#) 135
[simple types](#) 25
[String1023OrEmptyTypesimple type](#) 26
[String251Typesimple type](#) 26
[String255OrEmptyTypesimple type](#) 26
[String255Typesimple type](#) 26
[String512OrEmptyTypesimple type](#) 27
[syntax](#) 20
[transport](#) 20
[Usercomplex type](#) 24
[Userscomplex type](#) 25

N

[Namespaces](#) 20
[Normative references](#) 17

O

Operations

[AddGroup](#) 31
[AddGroupToRole](#) 34
[AddRole](#) 36
[AddRoleDef](#) 38
[AddUserCollectionToGroup](#) 40
[AddUserCollectionToRole](#) 43
[AddUserToGroup](#) 45
[AddUserToRole](#) 48
[GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb](#) 50
[GetCurrentUserInfo](#) 52
[GetGroupCollection](#) 55
[GetGroupCollectionFromRole](#) 58
[GetGroupCollectionFromSite](#) 60
[GetGroupCollectionFromUser](#) 62
[GetGroupCollectionFromWeb](#) 65
[GetGroupInfo](#) 67
[GetRoleCollection](#) 69
[GetRoleCollectionFromGroup](#) 72
[GetRoleCollectionFromUser](#) 74
[GetRoleCollectionFromWeb](#) 77
[GetRoleInfo](#) 79
[GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser](#) 82
[GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite](#) 85
[GetUserCollection](#) 87
[GetUserCollectionFromGroup](#) 89
[GetUserCollectionFromRole](#) 92
[GetUserCollectionFromSite](#) 94
[GetUserCollectionFromWeb](#) 96
[GetUserInfo](#) 99
[GetUserLoginFromEmail](#) 101
[RemoveGroup](#) 104
[RemoveGroupFromRole](#) 106
[RemoveRole](#) 109
[RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup](#) 111

- [RemoveUserCollectionFromRole](#) 113
- [RemoveUserCollectionFromSite](#) 115
- [RemoveUserFromGroup](#) 118
- [RemoveUserFromRole](#) 120
- [RemoveUserFromSite](#) 122
- [RemoveUserFromWeb](#) 124
- [UpdateGroupInfo](#) 126
- [UpdateRoleDefInfo](#) 129
- [UpdateRoleInfo](#) 132
- [UpdateUserInfo](#) 134
- [Overview \(synopsis\)](#) 18

P

- [Parameters - security index](#) 142
- [Preconditions](#) 18
- [Prerequisites](#) 18
- [PrincipalTypesimple type](#) 25
- [Product behavior](#) 184
- Protocol Details
 - [overview](#) 28

R

- [References](#) 17
 - [informative](#) 17
 - [normative](#) 17
- [Relationship to other protocols](#) 18
- [Remove groups and users from a group example](#) 140
- [RemoveGroup operation](#) 104
- [RemoveGroupFromRole operation](#) 106
- [RemoveRole operation](#) 109
- [RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup operation](#) 111
- [RemoveUserCollectionFromRole operation](#) 113
- [RemoveUserCollectionFromSite operation](#) 115
- [RemoveUserFromGroup operation](#) 118
- [RemoveUserFromRole operation](#) 120
- [RemoveUserFromSite operation](#) 122
- [RemoveUserFromWeb operation](#) 124
- [Retrieve and update user information example](#) 139
- [RolesOutputMaskTypecomplex type](#) 22
- [RolesOutputTextTypecomplex type](#) 23

S

- Security
 - [implementer considerations](#) 142
 - [parameter index](#) 142
- Sequencing rules
 - [server](#) 29
- Server
 - [abstract data model](#) 28
 - [AddGroup operation](#) 31
 - [AddGroupToRole operation](#) 34
 - [AddRole operation](#) 36
 - [AddRoleDef operation](#) 38
 - [AddUserCollectionToGroup operation](#) 40
 - [AddUserCollectionToRole operation](#) 43
 - [AddUserToGroup operation](#) 45
 - [AddUserToRole operation](#) 48
 - [GetAllUserCollectionFromWeb operation](#) 50
- [GetCurrentUserInfo operation](#) 52
- [GetGroupCollection operation](#) 55
- [GetGroupCollectionFromRole operation](#) 58
- [GetGroupCollectionFromSite operation](#) 60
- [GetGroupCollectionFromUser operation](#) 62
- [GetGroupCollectionFromWeb operation](#) 65
- [GetGroupInfo operation](#) 67
- [GetRoleCollection operation](#) 69
- [GetRoleCollectionFromGroup operation](#) 72
- [GetRoleCollectionFromUser operation](#) 74
- [GetRoleCollectionFromWeb operation](#) 77
- [GetRoleInfo operation](#) 79
- [GetRolesAndPermissionsForCurrentUser operation](#) 82
- [GetRolesAndPermissionsForSite operation](#) 85
- [GetUserCollection operation](#) 87
- [GetUserCollectionFromGroup operation](#) 89
- [GetUserCollectionFromRole operation](#) 92
- [GetUserCollectionFromSite operation](#) 94
- [GetUserCollectionFromWeb operation](#) 96
- [GetUserInfo operation](#) 99
- [GetUserLoginFromEmail operation](#) 101
- [initialization](#) 29
- [local events](#) 136
- [message processing](#) 29
- [overview](#) 28
- [RemoveGroup operation](#) 104
- [RemoveGroupFromRole operation](#) 106
- [RemoveRole operation](#) 109
- [RemoveUserCollectionFromGroup operation](#) 111
- [RemoveUserCollectionFromRole operation](#) 113
- [RemoveUserCollectionFromSite operation](#) 115
- [RemoveUserFromGroup operation](#) 118
- [RemoveUserFromRole operation](#) 120
- [RemoveUserFromSite operation](#) 122
- [RemoveUserFromWeb operation](#) 124
- [sequencing rules](#) 29
- [timer events](#) 136
- [timers](#) 29
- [UpdateGroupInfo operation](#) 126
- [UpdateRoleDefInfo operation](#) 129
- [UpdateRoleInfo operation](#) 132
- [UpdateUserInfo operation](#) 134
- [Simple types](#) 25
 - [PrincipalType](#) 25
 - [String1023OrEmptyType](#) 26
 - [String251Type](#) 26
 - [String255OrEmptyType](#) 26
 - [String255Type](#) 26
 - [String512OrEmptyType](#) 27
- [Standards assignments](#) 19
- [String1023OrEmptyTypesimple type](#) 26
- [String251Typesimple type](#) 26
- [String255OrEmptyTypesimple type](#) 26
- [String255Typesimple type](#) 26
- [String512OrEmptyTypesimple type](#) 27
- Syntax
 - [messages - overview](#) 20

T

- Timer events

[server](#) 136
Timers
 [server](#) 29
[Tracking changes](#) 188
[Transport](#) 20
Types
 [complex](#) 21
 [simple](#) 25

U

[UpdateGroupInfo operation](#) 126
[UpdateRoleDefInfo operation](#) 129
[UpdateRoleInfo operation](#) 132
[UpdateUserInfo operation](#) 134
[Usercomplex type](#) 24
[Userscomplex type](#) 25

V

[Vendor-extensible fields](#) 19
[Versioning](#) 18

W

[WSDL](#) 143